¶ A new boke of Presidentes in maner of a Register: wherin is comprehended the very trade of makynge of al maner euidences and instrumentes of practise, both in Latyn and Englyshtyght cōmodious and necessary for euery man to knowe, wyth an Almanacke & a kalender added therunto.

Tyt book [illegible]

¶ An Almanacke for. xx. yeres.

The yere of our lorde	Easter	The golde nombre.	dnical letter.	leape yere.
M.d.xlvi.	xxv. Apryll	viii	C	
M.d.xlvii.	x. Apryl.	ix.	B	
M.d.xlviii.	i. Apryl.	x.	A	G
M.d.xlix.	xxi. Ap.	xi.	f	
M.d.l.	vi. Apryl.	xii.	G	
M.d.li.	xxix. Mar.	xiii	D	
M.d.lii.	xvii. Ap.	xiiii	C	B
M.d liii.	ii. Apryl	xv.	A	
M.d.liiii.	xxv Mar.	xvi	G	
M.d lv.	xiiii. Apr.	xvii	f	
M.d.lvi.	v. Apryl.	xviii	E	D
M.d lvii.	xviii. Ap.	xix	C	
M.d.lviii.	x. Apryl.	i	B	
M.d.lix.	xxvi. Mar.	ii	A	
M.d.lx.	xiiii. Apr.	iii	f	G
M.d.lxi.	vi. Apryl.	iiii	E	
M.d.lxii.	xxix. Mar.	v	D	
M.d.lxiii.	xi. Apryl.	vi	C	
M.d lxiiii.	ii. Apryl.	vii	B	A
M.d.lxv.	xxii Apr.	viii.	G	

¶ The yere hath. xii. monethes & one day. And it hath in al CCC lxv dayes and syxe houres.

KL January. The nyght is. xvi. houres The day is. viii.

iii	A	Circumcisio domini.	1.
	b	Octaua sancti stephani	2.
vi	c	Octaua sancti Johannis.	3.
	d	Octaua sanctorum innocentium.	4.
xii	e	Depositio. s. edwardi confes.	5.
viii	f	Epiphania domini	6.
	g	Translatio s. Wilelmi	7.
xvi	A	Luciani presbiteri cum sociis	8.
v	b	Sancti isodori	9.
	c	Pauli primi heremite.	10
xiii	d	☌ Sol in aquario.	11.
ii	e	Sancti archedii martiris	12.
	f	Octa. epipha. hylarii epi.	13.
x	g	Felicis pres.	14.
	A	Sancti mauricii abbatis	15.
xviii	b	Marcellini episcopi romani	16.
vii	c	Sancti anthonii abbatis	17.
	d	Sancti prisce virginis	18.
xv	e	Sancti Wulstani episcopi	19.
iiii	f	Fabiani et sebastiani	20.
	g	Sancte Agnetis virginis	21.
xii	A	Sancti Vincenti martyris	22.
i	b	Sancte Emerentiane	23.
	c	Timothei discipuli.	24.
ix	d	Conuersio sancti pauli	25.
	e	policarpi epi. et martyris	26
xvii	f	Juliani epi. et confessoris	27
vi	g	Agnetis the seconde	28
	A	Valerii episcopi.	29.
xiiii	b	Batildis regine	30.
iii	c	Saturnini et victoris.	31

KL February. The nyght is xiiii. houres. The daye is x.

	d	Brigitte virginis. Ignacii epi	i
xi	e	Purificatio beate Marie.	ii
xix	f	Blasii episcopi	iii
viii	g	Gilberti confessoris	iiii
	A	Agathe virginis et martiris	v
xvi	b	Vedasti et amandi	vi
v	c	Sancti anguli episcopi	vii
	d	Pauli episcopi	viii
xiii	e	Appolonie virginis	ix
ii	f	Scolastice virginis	x
	g	Eufragie virginis	xi
x	A	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in pisce.	xii
	b	Vulfranni episcopi	xiii
xviii	c	Valentini martyr	xiiii
vii	d	Faustini et lonici	xv
	e	Juliane virginis et martyr	xvi
xv	f	Pollicronii episcopi et martyr	xvii
iiii	g	Simeonis episcopi et martyr	xviii
	A	Sabini et iuliani	xix
xii	b	Hyldrede virginis	xx
i	c	Sexaginta nouem	xxi
	d	Cathedra sancti petri	xxii
ix	e	Locus diserti. Vigilia.	xxiii.
	f	Mathei apostoli	xxiiii
xvii	g	Inuentio sancti Pauli	xxv
vi	A		xxvi.
	b	Sancti augustini	xxvii
xiiii	c	Oswaldi epi. et confessor	xxviii

¶ The Sondaye nexte after the red golden nombre of the same yere in Marche, Apryll at the later ende of the lynes, shalbe Easter daye for euer.

KL Marche. The nyfsht is. xii houres
The daye is xii.

iii	d	Dauid episcopi et confes.	i
	e	Cedde epi. et confes.	ii
xi	f	Martini et asteri	iii
	g	Sancti adriani	iiii
xix	A	Foce eusebii et perpe.	v.
viii	b	Victoris et victorini	vi
	c	Perpetue et felicitacis	vii
xvi	d	Deco. sancti felicis	viii
v	e	Quadraginta mar.	ix
	f	Igapite virginis	x
xiii	g	Quirion et candidi	xi
ii	A	Gregori episcopi	xii
	b	Theodore matrone	xiii
x	c	Sol in arie equi.	xiiii
	d	Longini marty.	xv
xviii	e	Hillari et ionati	xvi
vii	f	Patricii episcopi et confes.	xvii
	g	Edwardi regis	xviii
xv	A	Joseph sponsi ma.	xix
iiii	b	Cuthberti abbatis	xx
	c	Benedicti abbatis xvi	xxi
xii	d	Affrodosii episcopi v	xxii
i	e	Theodori presbiter	xxiii
	f	Igappte martiris xiiii	xiiii
ix	g	Innunciatio dominica ii	xxv
	A	Castoris martiris	xxvi
xvii	b	Resurrectio domini x	xxvii
vi	c	Dorothee virginis	xxviii
	d	Victorini martiris xviii	xxix
xiiii	e	Quirini martiris vii	xxx
iii	f	Audelini episcopi	xxxi

Aprill. The nyght is .x. houres. The dare is.xiiii.

	g	Theodore virginis	xv	1.
xi	A	Marie egiptiace	iiii	2.
	b	Richardi epi et confes.		3.
xix	c	Ambrosii episcopi	xii	4.
viii	d	Martiani et martiniani		5
xvi	e	Sixti episcopi mar.		6.
v	f		ix	7.
	g	Egesippe sociorũq; ei⁹		8.
xiii	A	Perpetui episcopi.	xvii	9.
ii	b	Passio septem vir.	vi	10.
	c			11
x	d	Tyrsi in Tauro.	xiiii	12.
	e	Iulii epi roma.	iii	13.
xviii	f	Tiburtii et valeriani		14.
xii	g	Oswaldi archiepi	xi	15.
	A	Sancti Ysidori		16.
xv	b	Aniceti episcopi	xix	17.
iiii	c		viii	18.
	d	Alphegi epis. et mar.		19.
xii	e	Mellitis epis. et mar.		20.
i	f	Symonis epis. et mar.		21.
	g	Sancte sotheris vir.		22.
x	A	Georgii martiris.		23.
	b	Wilfridi epi et confes.		24.
xvii	c	Marci euangeliste.		25.
vi	d			26.
	e	Anastasii episcopi		27.
xiiii	f	Vitalis martiris		28.
iii	g	Petri mediolensis		29.
	A	Depositio s. erkenwaldi		30.

KL Maye. The nyght is .viii. houres. The daye is .xvi

xi	b	Philippi et Jacobi	1
	c	Athanasii episco.	2
xix	d	Inuentio sancte crucis. Alexā	3
viii	e	Festū corone spine dñi	4
	f		5
xvi	g	Johannis ante portā latinam	6
v	A		7
	b	Apparitio sancti michaelis	8
xiii	c	Translatio sancti nicolai	9
ii	d		10
	e	Anthoni martiris	11
x	f		12
	g		13
xviii	A	¶ Sol in Gemini.	14
vii	b	Isidori martiris	15
	c		16
xv	d	Trāslatio s. bernardini	17
iiii	e		18
	f	Dunstani epi et confes.	19
xii	g		20
i	A	Helene regine	21
	b	Juliane virginis	22
ix	c		23
	d		24
xvii	e		25
vi	f	Augustini anglo. aposto	26
	g	Bede presbyteri	27
xiiii	A		28
iii	b		29
	c		30
xi	d	Petronille virginis	31

KL June. The nyght is. vi. houres.
The daye is. xviii.

	e	Nichodemus martiris	1
xix	f	Marcellini et petri mar.	2
viii	g	Sancti erasmi	3
xvi	A	Sancti petrocii confes. non pōti	4
v	b	Bonifacii sociorumq; eius	5
	c	Mellonis archiepi rotho.	6
xiii	d	Medardi et gildardi	7
ii	e	Sancti wilhelmi confes.	8
	f	Translatio sancti edmūdi	9
x	g	Iuonis confessoris	10
	A	Barnabe apostoli	11
xviii	b	Basilidis et maboris	12
vii	c	Anthoni ☾ Sol in cancro	13
	d	Basilii episcopi	14
xv	e	Viti modeste et crescentie	15
iiii	f	Translatio sācti richardi	16
	g	Sancti bothulphi	17
xii	A	Marci et marcelliani	18
i	b	Geruasii et prothasii	19
	c	Translatio sācti edwardi	20
ix	d	Walburge virginis	21
	e	Sancti albani martyr	22
xvii	f	Etheldrede virgi. Vigilia.	23
vi	g	Natiuitas s. Johannis	24
	A	Translatio sancti eligi epi	15
xiiii	b	Johannis ⁊ pauli	26
iii	c	Crescentis martiris	27
	d	Leonis episcopi Vigilia	28
xi	e	Apostolorum Petri et Pauli	29
	f	Commemoratio Pauli	30

KL Julye. The nyght is. viii. houres
The daye is. xvi.

xix	g	Octa. sancti Johannis baptiste	1
viii	A	Visitatio btē ma. Swithini ep̄i	2
	b		3
xvi	c	Translatio sancti martini	4
v	d	zoe virginis et martyris	5
	e	Octaua sancti Petri et pauli	6
xiii	f		7
ii	g	Depositio sancti grimbaldi	8
	A	Sancti cirilli ep̄i. Gertrudis	9
x	b	Septem fratrum martyrum	10
	c	Translatio benedicti	11
xviii	d	Noboris et felicis	12
vii	e	Sancti priuati	13
	f	¶ Sol in leone.	14
xv	g	Translatio s. swithini	15
iiii	A	Translatio s. Osmūdi	16
	b	Kenelmi regis	17
xii	c	Arnulphi episcopi	18
i	d	Rufini et iustine	19
	e	Margarete virginis	20
ix	f	Praxedis virginis	21
	g	Sancte marie Magdalene	22
xvi	A	Appollinari episcopi	23
vi	b	Cristine virginis ¶ Vigilia.	24
	c	Jacobi apostoli. Xp̄ori mar.	25
xiiii	d	Anne matris Marie	26
iii	e	Septem dormi.	27
	f	Samsonis ep̄i Pāthaleon̄	28
xi	g	Felicis et sociorum eius	29
xix	A	Abdon et sennes mar.	30
	b	Germani antissiod̄ ep̄i	31

K L August. The nyght is. x. houres.
The daye is. xiiii.

viii	c	Petri ad vincula	1
xvi	d	Stephani epis.	2
v	e	Inuentio s. stephani.	3.
	f		4
xiii	g	Festum diuis. Oswaldi	5
ii	A	Transfiguratio dñi	6
	b	Festũ nois Jesu	7.
x	c		8
	d		9
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris	10
vii	f		11
	g	Sancte clare	12
xv	A	Ipoliti et sociorũ eius	13
iiii	b	Vigilia	14
	c	Assumptio beate Marie.	15
xii	d	Sol in virgine	16
i	e		17
	f		18
ix	g	Sancti Magni marty.	19
	A		20
xvii	b	Sancti bernardi	21
vi	c	Octa assumptio	22
	d	Timothei Vigilia.	23
xiiii	e	Bartholomei apostoli	24
iii	f	Ludouici regis	25
	g		26
xi	A	Sancti Rufi marti.	27
xix	b	Sancti Augustini epi herm.	28
	c	Decolatio s. Johannis bap.	29.
viii	d		30.
	e	Audoeni epi Cuthbur.	31.

KL September. The nyght is. xii. houres. The dayes. xii.

xvi	f	Sancti Egidii abba	1.
v	g	Anthoni martyr	2
	A		3
xiii	b		4
ii	c	Bertini abbatis	5
	d	Sancti eugenii	6
x	e		7
	f	Natiuitas beate marie.	8.
xviii	g		9.
vii	A	Siluie episcopi	10
	b		11.
xv	c	Martiani episcopi et conf.	12.
iiii	d		13.
	e	Exaltatio. s. crucis	14.
xii	f	¶ Sol in libra.	15.
i	g	Edithe virginis	16.
	A	Lamberti epi et mar.	17.
ix	b		18.
	c	Januarii martiris	19.
xvii	d	Sancti Eustachii Vigilia.	20.
vi	e	Mathei apostoli.	21
	f		22.
xiiii	g	Tecle virginis	23.
iii	A		24.
	b		25.
xi	c	Cipriani et Justini	26.
xix	d	Cosme et damiani	27.
	e		28.
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis arangeli.	29.
	g	Heronimi presby.	30.

HU October. The nyght is xiiii. houres The daye is. x.

xvi	A	Remigii epiſcopi	1
v	b	Leodegarii martiris	2
xiii	c	Candidi marti.	3
ii	d	Franciſci confeſ,	4
	e	Appollinaris martyr	5
x	f	Sancte fidis	6
	g	Marci et marcelliani	7
xviii	A	Sancte pelagie	8
viii	b	Dioniſii ruſtici	9
	c	Gereonis et victoris	10
xv	d	Nicaſii epi et martyr	11
viii	e	Sancti Wilfridi	12
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edwardi	13
xii	g	Sancti calixti epiſcopi	14
i	A	Sancti vulfranni epi	15
	b	Sol in ſcorpio.	16
ix	c	Etheldrede virginis	17
	d	Lucę euangeliſte	18
xvii	e	Frediſwide virginis.	19
vi	f	Sancte affrebert virginis	20
	g	Undecim milia virginū	21
xiiii	A	Sancte marie ſalome	22
iii	b	Sancti romani archiepi	23
	c	Sancti magloiii epiſcopi	24
xi	d	Criſpini et criſpiani	25
xix	e	Sancti euariſti epi	26
	f	Flozen mar. Vigilia	27
viii	g	Simon & Jude apo.	28
	A	Marciſſi epiſcopi	29
xvi	b	Garmani caput	30
v	c	Quintini mar. Vigilia	31

KL Nouembre. The nyght is .xvi. houres. The day is .viii.

	d	Festum omnium sanctorum	i.
xiii.	e	Commemoratio animarum	ii.
ii.	f	Wene. fide virgi, Eustachii ꝛ so	iii.
	g	Sancti amantii	iiii.
x	A	Leti presbyteri	v.
	b	Leonardi abbatis	vi.
xviii	c	Willibordi archiep̄i	vii.
vii,	d	Quatuor coronatorum	viii.
	e	Sancti theodori mar.	ix.
xv	f	Sancti martini ep̄i	x.
iiii	g	Sancti martini	xi.
	A	Paterni martiris	xii
xii	b	Britii ep̄i confessoris	xiii
xii.	c	Translatio scti erkenwaldi	xiiii
	d	¶ Sol in sagittario	xv
ix.	e	Depositio Edmundi archiep̄i	xvi
	f	Hugonis epi. Aniani. epi.	xvii
xvii	g	Octaua sācti martini	xviii
vi	A	Sancte Elizabeth	xix
	b	Edmundi regis et mar.	xx
xiiii	c	Presētatio beate marie	xxi
iii	d	Cecilie virginis et mar.	xxii
	e	Clementis ep̄i et mar.	xxiii
xi	f	Grisoni mar.	xxiiii
xix	g	Katherine virginis	xxv
	A	Lini episcopi ꝛ mar.	xxvi
viii	b	Agricole et vitalis	xxvii
	c	Rufi martiris	xxviii
xvi	d	Saturnini Vigilia.	xxix
v	e	Andree apostoli	xxx

KL Decembze. The nyght is xviii. howres. The day is vi.

	f		i.
xiii	g	Sancti libani	2.
ii	a	Depositio s. Osmundi	3.
x	b	Sancte barbare vir. et mar.	4.
	c		5.
xviii	d	Nicolai episcopi	6.
vii	e	Octaua sancti Andree	7.
	f	Conceptio beate marie.	8.
xv	g	Cipriani abbatis	9.
iiii	a		10.
	b	Sancti Damasi episcopi	11.
xii	c	Pauli epi et confessoꝛ.	12.
i	d	Sancti lucie virginis	13.
	e		14.
ix	f	Valerii episcopi	15.
	g	Tholin Lapicopno.	16.
	a		17.
vi	b	Gratiani epi.	18.
	c		19.
viii	d	Vigilia	20.
iii	e	Sancti Thome apostoli.	21.
	f		22.
xi	g	Victoꝛis virginis	23.
xii	a	Vigilia	24.
	b	Natiuitas domini.	25.
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	26.
	d	Sancti Johannis euãgeliste	27.
xvi	e	Sanctoꝝ innocentium.	28.
v	f		29.
	g	Trãslatio s. Jacobi	30.
xiii	a	Sylueſtri episcopi.	31.

¶ A copy of thacte made for thabro-gacyon of certayne Holydayes.

FIrste that the feast of the Dedicacion of the Churche, shall (in all places throughe-out thys realme) be celebrated and kepte on the fyrste Sondaye of the moneth of Octo-bre, for euer: and vpon none other daye.

¶ Item, that the feaste of the patrone of euery Churche within thys realme, called cõmonly Churche holy day: shal nat from henceforth be kepte or obserued as holyday as here tofore hath ben vsed: but that it shalbe lawfull to all and singuler persones resydent or dwellynge within thys realme to go to theyr worke, occupacyon, or mysteryes: and ꝑ same truely to exercyse and occupye vpon the sayd feast, as vpon any other worke daye, except the sayde feaste of churche holyday be such as must be els vniuersally obserued, as a holydaye by thys ordynaunce folo wynge.

¶ Also that all those feastes or holye dayes whiche shall happen to occurre, eyther in the harueste tyme, whiche is to be vnderstanded from the fyrst day of July vnto the .xxix. day of Septembre, or els in ꝑ terme tyme at westminster, shall nat be kepte nor obserued from henceforth as holy dayes, but ꝑ it maye be lawfull for euery man to go to his worke occupacõ vpon ꝑ same as vpõ any other worke daye except alwayes ꝑ feastes of the Euangelystes the Apostles and of our blessed lady and Mary magdalene, & of Saint George. And also suche feastes as wherin the kynges Iudges at Westminster hall do nat vse to syt in iudgemẽt, all such shall be kepte holy & solempne of euery man as in tyme past hath bene accustomed.

¶ Prouyded alwayes, that it may be lawfull vnto all preestes and clerkes, as wel seculer as reguler in the forsayde holydayes nowe abrogate, to synge or say theyr accustomed seruyce for those holydaies in theyr churches: so ẏ they do nat the same solempnely nor do rynge to ẏ same after the maner vsed in hygh holydayes ne do cōmaunde or indycte the same to be kept or obserued as indycte dayes.

¶ Fynally that the feaste of the natiuyte of our Lorde, of Easter, of the Natyuite of saynt Johñ ẏ, Batyst, & of saynt Michael Tharchāgel, shalbe frō henslforth cōpted accepted & taken for the .iiii. generall offerynge dayes.

¶ When the terme begynneth and endeth.

¶ And for further declaracyon of the premysses be it knowen that Easter terme begynneth alwayes the .xviii. daye after Easter, reckenig Easter daye for one and endeth the mondaye next after the Assencyon daye.

¶ Trynyte terme begynneth alwayes ẏ frydaye next after Corpus xp̄idaye and endeth ẏ xxviii day of June.

¶ Myghelmas terme begynneth the .ix. or .x. day of Octobre: and endeth the .xxviii. or xxix. daye of Nouembre.

¶ Hyllary terme begynneth the .xxiii. or .xxiiii. daye of January: and endeth xii. or xiii. daye of February.

¶ In Easter terme on the assencyon daye In trinite terme, on ẏ natyuyte of sait Johñ baptist day. In Myghelmas terme on Alhallowes daye. In Hyllary terme on Cādelmas day: the kynges iudges at westmynster, do nat vse to syt in Judgement, nor vpou any Sondayes.

The table.

¶ The contentes of thys boke.

¶ Fyrste an almanacke wyth a kalender, the abrogacion of holydayes, the begynnynge & endynge of the terme.

¶ Aduousons.

¶ An aduouson of a personage, or vicarage graunted by the kynge both latyne and englysh fo.i

An aduouson of a deanrye, prouostshyp or maystershyp of a college by the kynge both latyn and englysh fo.ii

An aduouson of a benefice graunted by a Baron, knyght, or esquyer bothe latin and englysh. fo.iii.

The kynges letters to a deane and chapiter, for an aduouson fo.iiii

An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde bothe latin and englysh fol.v

¶ Presentations.

The fourme of a presentacion to a personage by the kynge both latin and englysh, fol.vi

The fourme of a presẽtation where an archedeacõ or other ecclesiasticall pson hath iurisdiction ordinarye both latin and englysh fo.vii

The fourme of a p̃sentation in the marches of Calaies, voyd by atteinder both latin and englysh fo.viii

The table.

The fourme of a presentation made by a knyght or gentyleman bothe latin and englyshe fo.eodem
Presentatiõ to a personage or vicarage by a mayster of an hospitall and his brethrene, or by a deane & chapiter, or suche other both latin & englysh folii.ix
The fourme of a presentation. Sede vacante both latin and englysh fo.x.
A presentation to a chaunterye by the kynge both latin and englysh. fo.xii
Presentation to a prebende by the kyng fo eodem
The fourme of a presentatiõ Causa permutationis inter rectores fo.xvi

Letters missiue.

Letters missiue to a byshop for the collacion of a benefice by the kynge fo.xi
The fourme of a letter from one frende to another for the same purpose fo.eod
The fourme of a letter missiue to the deane and chapter fo.xvii

Patentes of gyftes donatiue.

The gyft of a free chappel, by the kyng fo. xiii.
An other fourme of a collation by an esquyer, or other cõmon person fo.xiiii
A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by promotion of the laste incumbente. fol. eodẽ

The

The gifte of a p̄bende in ẏ kinges college at Oxforde fo, eod
The gyfte of a prebende in Wyndsore folio. xv
A warrante of a felowship in the kynges haule at Cambryge. fo. eodem
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of Collation of a prebende made Causa permutationis. fo. xvi
The fourme of a warrant for a congie daller. fo. xvii
A warraunt for a royal assent fo. eod

¶ Letters of significauit.

¶ A patent of a royal assente, with a significauit to ẏ metropolitane. fo, xviii
The fourme of a significauit to the metropolitane, vpon a new foundation of a byshoprychе. fo. xix
The fourme of a charter of fee simple, with a letter of atturney. fo. eodē
Item a dede of fee simple, to the husbande and to the wyfe ioyntely infeoffed. fo. xx.
The fourme of a wyddowes gyfte in her wyddowhode fo. xxi
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden in capite. fo. eodem
A patent for a benefice, or landes gy-

uen in pure almesse fo. xxiii
Dedes of fee simple with a condition folio xxiiii
The gyfte of a manoure with auouson appendaunt therunto fo. xxvi
A dede of fee tayle tripertite fo. xxvii
A gyfte in franke mariage fo. xxviii
Gyftes in special tayle fo. xxix
A dede of fee simple in exchaũge fo. eod
A dede for terme of lyfe fo. xxxi
A graunt of landes to a spiritual persõ with a dispensation fo. eodẽ

¶ Leases by Indenture.

Lease of a tenẽt by indenture fo. xxxiii.
Lease of a personage or such fo. xxxvi
Lease made by a deane and chapiter of a personage appropriate fo. xxxix
Lease of grayne with a clause of diffesaunce. fo. xl
Lease of sundry lordshyppes, with dyuers clauses of couenauntes fo, xliii
Lease of a brewhouse or such fo. xlviii
An other lease fo. xlix
A lease for yeres of an house fo. li

¶ Releases

¶ A fourme of a release made to the tenaũt of ẏ frehold of a manour fo. liii
A release made by dedes of tenementes before purchaced with a clause of warraũty. fo. liiii

The

The table.

The fourme of a releasse, made by the heyre which hath right in ye tayle fo. lv
A releasse made by the feoffies or one of them fo. lvi
Releasse of lãdes in morgage fo. eodem
Releasse of a dowry, by a wydow eod
Releasse made to a tenaũt for terme of yeres fo. lvii

¶ Dedes of sale, with diuersions in latyne & englisshe.

¶ A dede of sale by executours both latin and englysh fo. lvii
An alienation of reuertion both latine and englysh fo. lix
Letter of atturney vpõ ye same fo. eod
An alination of free rent fo. lxi
Graunt of annuitie fo. lxii
Surrendre. fo. lxiii
A partition betwene systers fo. lxiiii
Assignement of dowrye at the churche dore fo. lxvi.
¶ Item the making of copyes of court rolles, surrenders, & other thynges for lãdes of copy holde, begynnig fo. lxvi
¶ Item the fourme of makynge of indentures in all maner of bargaynes, begynnynge. fo. lxviii
An indenture of sale with repurchace folio lxviii
An indẽture of sale of wood fo. lxviii

all

The table.

An indenture of a bargayne of wheate.
Folio lxxviii.
An Indenture of settynge ouer a lease
Folio lxxix.
An Indenture for a reuersion fo.lxxx,
An other for ỹ same, in maner of a dede
Folio lxxxii.
An indẽture defesaunt of a former sale
of landes fol.eodem
An Indẽture of sale of copy holde lãde
Folio lxxxiiii.
An indenture for fermynge of a parso-
nage. fo.lxxxvi.
An Indenture betwene partyners
Folio lxxxix.
An indenture for a prentyse fo.xci.
An indenture of matrage toyniture
Folio. xcii.
A good presidente in all playne sales
Folio xcv.
Indenture of partition fo.xcvii.
Indenture of sale of plate vpon a con-
dicion fo.xcviii.
A warde betwene partyners fo.xcix.
¶ Item the fourme of makyng al kyn-
des of obligations and cõditions after
the same, for any maner mater betwene
man and man, begynnyng. fo.c.

¶ Item the maner of makynge of ac-
quytaunces of all maner sortes, in la-
tyne

The table.

tyne & in Englysh, begynnyng fo.cxii
Letters of manumission for a bandman in latyne and in englysh fo.cxv
An other of manumission in Englysshe fo. cxvi
¶ Item the makyng of letters of attorney of dyuers and sondry fourmes, begynnyng fol.cxviii
A letter of substitution. fo.cxxiiii

¶ Letters patentes.

A patent of an offyce for terme of lyfe with a fee fo.cxxv
A graunt of keppynge of a manour, parke or lodge fo.cxxvi
A petition to the kyng for a poore scholer fo.cxxviii
A letter patent of an yerely annuitie, wt dyuers clauses of fees fo.cxxviii
A letter patēt for the gyft of a stewardshyppe fo.cxxx
A letter patent for keppyng of an ydcote or foole fo.cxxxi
A letter for a safeconduite for certayne yeres fo.coxē
A briefe commission of a stewarde. folio cxxxiii
A patent in promotion of a marpage. folio coo

Item

¶ Item supplications, bylles and answeres, into the Chauncerye and other the kynges courtes, for wrytes of Cerciorari and subpena, begynnynge.
fol. cxxxv.

¶ Warrauntes.

¶ A warraunt for the restitucion of the possession of a byshoprychе. fol. xix.
A warraunt for a summe of moneye.
fol. cxlviii.
A warraunt dormaunt fo. cxlix.
A warraunt for a bucke fo. eodem
A dede vpō a fyne and recouery fo. cl
A settyng ouer of a warde fo. eodē

¶ Letters testimonialles fol. cli

¶ A president of a testament fo. clii

¶ Supplications.

¶ Upō brekyng of promyse fo. cliiii
Upō disceyte by a partener fol. clv
For recoueryngе of euidence made by compultion fol. clvi
A byl of tytle of copye holde. fo. clviii

25 AP 57

¶ FINIS.

)((?))(

¶ A ryght fru tefull boke of examplers / or coppyes, of sundry sortes of instrumentes or wrytynges

¶ An aduowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

Rex oibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos ex speciali gratia nr̄a certaq; sciētia dedimus et cōcessim⁹ ac p p̄sentes damus & concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris A.B. et C.D. militibus primam proximamq; aduocationē, donationem collationem, presentationē, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or yf it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue eccl'ie de N. in com̄ nr̄o Kāc. Canturien̄ diocesis et nr̄i patrouat⁹ pleno iure existen̄ vel in iure corone nr̄e vel ratione ducatus nr̄i Lancastrie, vel ex concessione A.B. hac vice tantū. &c. Habend̄ et tenend̄, predictam primam proximamq; aduocationē donationem, collationem, p̄sentationē, liberamq; dispositionem prefatis A.B. et C.D. cōiunctim vel diuisim, aut eorū

Siue ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nr̄is iam existen̄.

assignatis & eorũ cuilibz pro vnica & p̄ xima vacatione eisdem dumtaxat. Ita q̄ bene licebit eisdem A B. et C D. coniunctim vel diuisim aut eor̄ assignatis seu eorum cuilibz authoritate p̄sentis doni et cõcessionis nostre vnũ aliquem idoneum virũ ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdem, aut alteri iudici in ea parte cõpetenti, presentare cũ primo et proxime prefatã eccl̄iam (vt prefatur) per mortem, resignationẽ, priuationẽ, cessionem, seu quacumq̄ alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac oia alia et singula, que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz oportuna peragere et inplere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̄ nos ipsi perageremus, si pñs concessio nostra prefatis A B. et C. D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei, &c.

The kynge to al you to whom. &c. Sendeth gretynge, knowe ye that we of our especial grace & certayne knowelege, haue gyuen and graunted, & by these presentes, gyue and graunte, vnto our beloued seruauntes A. B. and C D. knyghtes the fyrst and next aduou son donation collation, presentation & fre disposicion of the parysshe churche or yf it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of N. in our countie of Kent in the dioces of Caunterbury

terbury and of oure parronage fully of right being, or in ꝑ tyght of oure crowne, or by reason of our dukedome of Lancastre, or of the graunte of A B. by thys strength only. &c. To haue and to holde the forsayde fyrst, and nexte aduouson donation collation presentacion & fre disposition to the forsayde A. B. and C D. or theyr assignes for one and nexte aduoydaunce of the same when it shall happen. So that it shalbe lawful to the same A B. and C D. ioyntly or seuerally or to theyr assignes or any of them by thauctorite of this oure present gyfte & graunte any honest or worthy mā vnto the sayde churche to the Diocesane of the same or to any other cōpetent iudge in this behalfe, to present when socuer fyrst and nexte, the forsayde church as before is sayd by deth, resignation priuation dcession or by any other maner of reason shall fortune to stande voyde. And also all and synguler, other thyngs which aboue the premisses shalbe or by anye maner of meanes behouable, to do & fulfyll, as fully, frely and holy as we myght do yf this our present grāt to the forsayde A B. & C D. had not bene made.

In wytnesse.

&c.

¶ An aduouson of a Deanry, prouostshyp, or mastershyp of a college, by the kynge.

Rex omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutē Sciatis q̄ nos ex gr̄a nr̄a speciali, certa sciencia & mero motu nostro dedimus et cōcessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris A B. et C D. armigeris primā ac proximā aduocationē &c. Decanatus, Prepositure, magistri siue prefecture collegii nr̄i de S. in comit nostro M. habend. vt supra.

The kynge vnto al to whom &c. gre tynge, knowe ye that we of oure grace especiall true knowlege and of oure mere mocyon haue gyuen and graunted and by the tenoure of these presentes do gyue and graunte, to oure beloued subiectes A B. & C D. Esquyers the fyrst and nexte, aduouson. &c. of the deanrye. Prepositourshyp mayystershyp or perfectureshyp of oure college of S. in oure countye of M. &c. To haue. &c. As is aforesayd.

¶ An aduouson of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or esquyer &c.

Omnib⁹ xp̄ifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptū puenerit A. P. dñs P. aut A B. miles, vel armiger vetus

verus & indubitatus patronus rectorie eccl'ie parochial' de N. Eboracen̄ diocesis salutē in dn̄o sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatū A. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc pn̄ti scripto meo confirmasse dilect' mihi Christophoro P. & Edmū. L. generosis coniunctim et eorū alteri per se diuisim, executorib⁹ et assignatis suis primam & proximam aduocationem, donationem, noīationē, p̄sentationē liberāq; dispotionē p̄dicte rectorie eccl'ie pochi. de N. Uolens et hoc p̄senti scripto meo concedens, q̄ bene liceat & licebit dictis Christoph. et Edmū. coniūctim et eorū alteri per se diuisim execut' et assignat' suis ad p̄dict' eccl'iam quandocunq; quomodocūq; et qualitercūq; p mortē, resignationē, priuationem, cessionē, p̄mutationē, dimissionē, siue quocūq; alio mō primo et proxime vacare cōtigerit, vnū aliquē virū honestū et litteratū pn̄tare, ceteraq; oīa que ad patroni munus seu officium spectant p̄ficere pro huiusmodi prima proximaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene et integre secuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc presens scriptuz meum factum minime fuisset.

Siue vicarie &c. prout casus exigit

In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Dat' secundo die Julij. Anno dn̄i millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo. Et anno regni dn̄i nr̄i H. octaui dei

gratia Anglie. &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true Christē people to whō this present writynge shall come A B. lorde B. or A B. knyght or Esquyer, true and vndoubted patron of the perysshe churche of A. in the dioces of yorke, Sēdeth gretynge in our lorde god euerlastyng knowe ye me the forsayde A. to haue gyuen graunted and by this my present writynge confyrmed to my welbeloued, Cristopher B. and Edmunde L. gentylman ioyntly and to eyther of them, by hym selfe diuisible to theyr executours and assignes, the fyrst and nexte aduouson, donation, nominuation presentation and free disposition of the rectorye or personage of the forsayde parysshe church of A. wyllyng and by this my present writynge, that it may be lawfull and shalbe lawfull to the sayde Chrystofer & Edmunde ioyntely and to eyther of them by hym selfe seuerally to theyr executours & assignes, to the forsayde perysshe churche whansoeuer, howe so euer and by what soeuer meanes, by deth resignation priuation session pmutacion dimission or by what soeuer other maner, fyrste and next it shal happen to be voyde, one any honest man and being lerned or lettured to present, and all other thinges which vnto the rewarde or office of a patrone

belongeth

belongeth to fulfyll for suche fyrst and nexte vacation or aduoydaunce onelye as fully and holly as I my selfe in that behalfe myght do yf thys my ꝑsent wry tynge made had nat ben made. In wyt= nesse wherof to this my ꝑsent wrytyng I haue set to my seale at armes, dated the secõde day of July. The yere of our lorde a M.CCCCCC.xli. And the yere of the reygne of our souereigne lorde Hẽ ry the viii. by the grace of God kyng of Englande. &c. xxxiii.

The Kynges letters to a Dean and chapiter, for an aduowson.

TRusty e and welbeloued we grete you wel. For asmuche as we much tendre the conuenient preferment of our welbeloued seruaũt A B. to ꝑ en= tent he may be the more encouraged, & also the better able to ꝑsecute & finally to accomplyshe the effecte & purpose of his lernynge: We haue thought it mete by these our letters, to desyre and praye you, that for our sake, ye wyll immedi= atly vpon the syght hereof vnder youre chapiter seale, conferre and gyue the nexte auoydaunce of the prebende of C. or of the nexte prebende in that oure churche, whych shalbe in your gyft and

Or of the ꝑsonage of N. &c.

dispolition to suche persones as our sayde seruaunte shall name to his vses behouse. Wherein ye shall administre vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye youre lawfull sutes when occasion shal there vnto serue, accordynglye. Gyuen vnder our signet. &c.

¶ To a bysshop for a lyke thinge by the kynge.

To an archbysshop ye shall wryte most reuerende father. &c.

RIght reuerende father in God, right trustye and right welbeloued we grete you well. Where as we be very desyrous for the honest qualyties whiche we vnderstande to be in oure welbeloued chaplayne. A. B. to se him furnisshed with conuenyent lyuynges accordynglye: We haue thought good so desyre and praye you that the rather for our sake, and at the contemplacion of these our letters, ye wyll forthwith vnder your sufficient wrytynge enseled, gyue and graunt to his behoue the next aduouson of the prebende or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our right hertye thankes. &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

Her

Rex omnibus ad quos .&c. Sciatis nos de gra nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroq motu nostro dedisse cōcessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare concedere & cōfirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et R. W. primam et prorimam aduocationem canonicatus et prebende in collegio nro Droñ. Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henry the eyghtes college) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende p prima et prorima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita quod bene licebit eiusdem T H. et R. W. ac eorū vtriq cōiunctim et diuisim executoribus et assignis suis ac eorum vtriusq canonicatum et prebēdam p̄dict. sic (vt premittitur) primo et prorime vacātur vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon litteras collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoq et Canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmōi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq oia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac prorima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosip̄i facerimus et exequeremur si presens hec nostra concessio facta nequaq fuisset. In cuius rei. &c.

THe kynge to al to whō. &c. knowe ye ẏ we of our grace especiall and true knowlege, & of our mere mocion to haue gyuen graūted & cōfirmed & by thys oure present wrytyng to gyue graūt & conferme, to oure beloued T. H. and N. M. the fyrst & next aduouson, of the Canonice & prebende in oure college of Oxonforde vulgulary called kynge Henry the eyghtes college, & full & hole collation of such canonshyp and prebendaryshyp for ẏ fyrst & nexte aduoydaūce of the same only. So that it shalbe lawful vnto the same T. H. & N. M. and to eyther of them ioyntly and seuerally to theyr executours & assignes & to euerye of thē, the canonshyp and prebendary aforesayd as is before shewed, fyrste and nexte be voyde, to any other honest person truly and actually be in the aspecte of charitie to conferre. And also letters of collation or pleasyng, vnto this sufficient & lawfull in the lawe to do seale & gyue, to the deane & canons of our sayd college, for the recepcion admission & installation of such ꝑson to wryte. And al other thynges aboutes ẏ premisses necessary to do & folowe for suche fyrst as aforesayd, & next auoydaunce onely as fully & as holly as we our selfe shuld or myght do & execute yf thys our presente graūt had neuer ben made. In wyt. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage, by the kynge.

REr reuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino dño E. permissione diuina Eborum Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati & metripolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiã parochialem de N. vĩe diocesis modo per mortem vltimi incũbentis ibidẽ vacañ et ad nostrã donationem pleno iure spectantẽ. Dilectũ Capellanũ nr̃m A. B. clericũ intuitu charitatis vobis pñtamus. Mandãtes vti dictum A. Capellanũ nr̃m ad prefatam ecclesiam admittere, eumq; rectorẽ eiusdem instituere cũ suis iuribus et pñtinẽ vniuersis, ceteraq; expedire et peragere que vĩo in hac parte incumbũt officio muneriq; pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

Den ad vicariam ppetuam.

Melius Capellanũ

¶ But yf the church be voyde by resignation, then ye shall saye.

¶ Modo per liberam et spontaneã resignationem A B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacañ. &c.

If by atteynder, then thus.

¶ Per attinctura A B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacañ.

Et sic de consimilibus.

¶ Also ye shall vnderstande, that the kynges

Nota.

kynges maiestie hath as the case requireth, sundry tytles to present: for sometyme he presenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall saye.

¶ Et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem. &c.

¶ Somtyme by reason that the temporalties of a bysshoprych be in hys handes, and then ye shall saye. Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existen.

¶ Somtyme hys grace presenteth by ye graunt of an aduouson of an other man and then ye shal saye.

¶ Ratione concessionis A B. quam ide A. primo fect primas aduocationē eiusdē nobis largitus est. &c.

¶ And yf the Manoure wherunto the aduouson is appēdant, be parcell of the Douchy of Lancastre: then ye shall say.

¶ Et ad nr̄a donationē ratione Ductus nostri Lancastrie spectantem. &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis. &c.

The kynge, to the reuerende father in Chryste & lorde, lorde Edwarde by dyuine sufferaūce Archebyshop of yorke, primate of Englande and metropolitane of the same in hys absence to his vicare generall, in ecclesiasticall matters. Sendeth gretynge, vnto the

parysshe church of N. of youre diosices nowe by the deth of the laste incumbent there beinge voyde and vnto oure donacion or gyfte of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne A. B. clerke of thaspect of charitie to you we do present comaundynge to be vsed the sayde A. our chapelayne to ẏ foresayd church to admitte and hym ꝑson or gouernour of the same to institute to all hys rights and appurtenaũces. And all other thinges to expede & do, which to youre offyce in this behalfe do appertayne & with a shepardly rewarde whitsaue ye hym to fauoure. In wytnes. &c.

¶ Nowe by fre and wyllynge resignacion of A B. last incumbent of the same beyng voyde. &c.

¶ By thadtaynture of A B. last incumbent there the whiche of hyghe treason was lately attented beyng voyde &c.

¶ And to oure donatyon by reason of our kyngly prerogatyue belongyng.

¶ By reason of the temporaltyes, of the bysshopriche of N. in oure handes beynge.

¶ By reason of ẏ graũt of A B. which ẏ same A. fyrste & next auoydaunce of the same to vs hath graunted. &c.

¶ And to oure donatyon by reason of oure dukedom of Lancastre, belongeth.

The

¶ The fourme of a presẽtacion where an archedecon or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinarye.

REx &c. Venerabili viro dño Wilhelm̃ K. Archidiacano Rich. eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lancastre vr̃e iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nr̃am donationem pleno iure spectañ. dilectum capellanũ nr̃m A B. cl'icum vobis pñtamus, requirentes quatenus prefatũ A. ad vicariã predictam admittere, ip̃mq; vicariũ in eadem instituere, cum oibus suis iuribus & pertineñ vniuersis. Ceteraq; oia et singula facere et exequi, que vr̃o in hac pte incumbũt officio pastorali, velitis cũ fauore. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

THe kyng. &c. to ẏ right worshypful mã syr Willm̃ K. archedeacõ of Richemonde or in his absence to his vecar generall in spũalties Sendeth gretynge, to the vicarage of Lancaster, of your iurisdiction nowe by the deth of the laste incũbent there beynge voyde, and to our gyft of full ryght belongynge oure welbeloued Chapleyne A B. clerke, to you we do present, requi

ryngе

rynge, ẏ ye wyl whytsafe the foresayd A B. to the vicarage aforesayd to admit and the same vicar in the same to institute with al ryghtes & appurtenaunces what so euer they be, and all & singuler other thynges to do and folowe, the whiche to your sheperdly office in this behalfe belonge ye wyl whytsafe with fauour. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The forme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleis voyde by a teynder.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Canturien̄ Archiep̄o ac totius Anglie primati eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriā de B. in marchiis nostris Calis. dioc. Moronen̄, mode ꝑ attincturā W P. vltimi ibidem incūbentis vacan̄. & ad nostrā donationem pleno iure spectan̄, dictum capellanum nostrū W M. cl̄icum vobis p̄sentam⁹, rogātes vti p̄fato W. ad rectoriā p̄dcāz admittere, atq; eū rectorem eiusdē eccl̄ie īstituere, cū oīb⁹ suis iuribus & fructi⁹ abattinctura dicti P. vniuersis, ceteraq; oīa & sīgula peragere, que ad vestrum munus ep̄ale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

The

THe kynge to the moste reuerende father in God lorde Thomas by diuyne sufferaũce, Archbysshoppe of Caunterbury & primate of Englande or els to hys vycar general, in spiritual matters gretynge, to the rectorie or personage of B. in our marches of Caleys, of the dyoces of Moroneñ nowe by reason of attenture, of W. P. laste incumbent there beyng voyde and to our gyfte of full ryght belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne W. M. clerke to you we do presente prayenge you that the foresayde W. to the rectorye or personage a forsayde to admytte and hym parsone of the same churche to institute wyth, al hys ryghtes & frutes what so euer they be, from the atteynture of the sayde P. And all and euery other thynges to do, whych to your bysshoply rewarde, shal be semynge to apperteyne, ye wyl wyth all fauoure. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentelman.

REuerendo in xp̄o patri. &c. Richardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patron⁹ rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad eccl̄iam de N. p̄dictã vestre dioc. modo ꝑ mortem C. D. vltimi incũbentis ibidem vacantẽ & ad meã

pre=

p̄sētationē pleno iure spectañ. dilc̄z mihi in xp̄o Jacobū P. cl̄icū vestre paternitati p̄sēto, humiliter rogans quatenus p̄fatum J. ad dictā eccl̄iam admittere, ipsumq; in rectorem eiusdem eccl̄ie instituti et inducti facere, cū suis iuribus et ꝑtinētijs vniuersis, ceteraq; pagere et adimplere, que vestro in hac parte incūbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cū fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillū meum apposui. Dat. ꝛc.

TO the reuerende father in Chryst ꝛc. R. B. knight true ꝛ vndouted patron of the rectory or ꝑsonage of the parisshe churche of N. gretynge be in our lorde god euerlastynge to the churche of N. aforesayde, of your diosies nowe by C. D. last incūbent there, being voyde, and to my presentacion of full ryght belongynge my welbeloued Jamys P. clerke to your fatherhod J present humbly prayeng, that ye wyll whytsafe, the foresayde J. to the sayde churche to admytte ꝛ him into the rectory or rule of the same churche to institute ꝛ make to be brought with all ꝛ synguler his ryghtes ꝛ appurtinaūces. ꝛ al other thynges to do ꝛ fulfyl which vnto your byshoply office in this behalfe do appteyne ye wyl vouchesafe w̄ fauoure. In witnesse wherof J haue to these presētes put my seale. Gyuen. ꝛc.

A presentation of a parsonage or vi-
carage by a maister of an hospital
and hys bretheren or by a Dean
and chapter or such other.

REuerendo in xpo pri, et dño, dño
N. pmissione diuina Couentrien
et Lichfild epo eiusue vicario in
spiritualibus generali, vester humilis
et deuotus frater R. T. Magister hospi
talis N. et eiusdem contratres, siue de-
canus Collegij de N. et capitulum eius-
dem &c. Lincoln dioc. omnimodam reue
rem tanto patri debitam. Ad perpetuam
vicariam ecclesie parochialis de N. vestre
diocesis tam per mortem L. D. vltimi vi-
cary eiusdem vacantem, ad nostramq;
presentationē pleno iure spectantē, di-
lectum nobis in Christo Johannem B.
sacre theologie professorem paternitati
vestre presentamus, humiliter supplica
tes, vt pretatum Johannem ad dictam
vicariam admittere, ipsumq; in eadem
canonice instituere, ceteraq; peragere.
que in hac parte vestro pastorali incum-
bunt officio dignemini cum fauore. In
cuius rei testimonii sigillū nostrum cō-
mune presentibus est appensum. Dat. &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christe
and lorde, lorde N. by diuine suffe
raunce, of Couentre and Lytche-
felde Bysshop or els to hys vicare gene
rall

vall in spirituall thinges youre humble and deuoute brother R T. Maister of the hospitall of N. and the brethren of the same, or els the Deane of y college of N. and the chapiter of the same. &c. of the dioces of Lyncolne all maner reuerence to such a father owynge to the perpetuall vicarage of the pysshe churche of N. of your dioces now by decesse of L. D. last incumbēt of the same being voyde and to our presentement by full ryght belongynge, oure welbeloued in Christe Johan B. professoure of holy deuinitie, to youre fatherhed we do presente humbly beseechynge, that ye woll vouchesafe, the same to the sayde vicarage to admytte hym into the same canonically to institute and all other thynges fully to do whiche in this partye to your pastorall office do appertayne, it wyll lyke you with fauoure. In wytnes wherof our comon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A prelātacion sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino, domino Thome permissione diuina Cātuariensi Archiepo, totius Anglie primati et metropa-

litano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincol' dioces. sede vacante. Ad rectoriam eccl'e parochil' &c.

TO ÿ moost reuerende father in god and lorde, lorde Thomas by deuyne sufferaunce Archebysshope of Caunterbury primate of all Englande and metropolitane or els to hys vycare generall in ecclesiasticall maters, the dioses of Lincol', the See beynge voyde to the rectory of the parisshe churche &c.

An other fourme of presentation sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gracia Anglie Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice suprimum caput. Ac verus et indubitatus patronus Rectorie siue ecclesie parochial' de N. in Comitatu nostro Somerset Batheñ et Welleñ dioc. ipsa sede Batheñ et Welleñ iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in Christo patri T. Cãtuariensi Archiepiscopo toci⁹ Anglie primati eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam Rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de N. modo vacantem per mortẽ &c.

Henry

HEenry the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande Fraunce & Ireland defender of the fayth and in earth of the churche of Englãde and also of Irelande supryme hed and true and vndoubted patron of the parsonage or paryshe church of N. in our Countie of Somerset, of the dioses of Bath and Welles, the same Se of Bath and Welles nowe beyng voyde to the moste reuerende father in Christ T. Archebyshop of Canterbury primate of all Englande or in his absence to the vycare generall in spiritual offices, of the same See gretynge vnto the sayde rectorie or paryshe churche of N. nowe beinge voyde by the deth .&c.

Letters missiue to a byshop for the Collation of a benifice by the kynge.

RIght Reuerende father in God, tryght trusty & tyght welbeloued we grete you wel. And where as we be credibly enformed, that the benefyce of N. is nowe voyde & in your gyft and collation, we much tenderynge the preferment of our welbeloued chaplayne A B. desyre and pray you that for our sake, and at contemplacion of our letters, ye wyll gyue and cõferre the said benefice to our said chaplayne,

Whereby ye shall administer vnto vs very thankefull pleasure and grauitie, whiche we shall nat fayle to remembre, when occasiō shalbe offred to the same accordyngly. Vyuen.

The fourme of a letter from one frynde to an other for lyke purpose.

In my ryght hertye maner I cōmende me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande, that the benefyce of N. which such a person nowe enioyeth (or which is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage: These shalbe instantly to desyre & pray you, that ye wyl vouchsafe to graunt me ỹ next aduouson thereof, for to bestowe vpon suche one, as I shall thereunto present, or (yf the benefice be alredy voyde ye may wryte) that ye woll do so muche, as for my sake to pfer A B. to ỹ same who is my very louyng frende & suche a pson as bothe for his learninge & outwarde conuersation and lyuynge is very mete for the same. Which doyng ye shal minister vnto me acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same with thākes accordyng. And of your resolute minde herein, I praye you that I may be aduertised by the brynger herof. Thus fare you hertely wel. From London. &c.

A pre

¶ A presentacion to a Chauntry by the kynge.

Rex reuerẽdo ĩ Christo patri Edmũdo Londoniensi ep̃o, eiusue vicario ĩ spiritualibus generali salutẽ. Ad Cãtariam beate Marie virginis in eccl'ia pochiali scti Olani Lõdoniensis vr̃e dioc. iã vacãtẽ et ad nr̃am donationẽ spectãtẽ, dilectũ nobis in xp̃o J H. cl'icũ vobis p̃sẽtam⁹ p̃dic. admittatis et instituatis in eadẽ. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

The kynge to the reuerende father in Christe, Edmunde Bysshope of London or to hys spirituall vycar generall gretynge to the chauntery of our blessed Lady the vyrgyn in the paryssche churche of saynt Olane of youre dioces of London nowe being voyde, & to our gyfte apperteynyng our welbeloued in Christe J H. clerke, to you we do present prayeng ye woll vouchesafe, that in you is, the same J. to the chauntery aforsayd to admyt & institute into the same. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of presentacyon is of a Chappel whether it be of ẏ kynges patrone or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

¶ A presentacion to a p̃bende by the kynge.

R Ex. &c. reuerēdo in xp̄o patri W. Meneneñ ep̄o. eiusue in absentia vicar̄ suo in sp̄ualibus generali, aut alii cuicūq; potestatē sufficientē ea in parte habēti, Salutē. Ad canonicatū in ecclesia collegiata de N. vr̄e dios̄ et p̄bendā de C. in eadē p liberā resignationem A. B. vltimi incūbētis et possessoris eorūdē iam vacañ, et ad nr̄am donationē ratione prerogatiue nr̄e regie hac vice spectañ, dilectū nobis in xp̄o Johānem T. in artib⁹ magistrū cl̄icū vobis p̄sentam⁹ intuitu charitatis. Volentes et requirētes quaten⁹ p̄fatū Johānem ad dict. Canonicatum et prebendam admittere ipsumq; Canonicū et p̄bēdariū eorundem ac in eisdem cū suis iuribus et pertineñ vniuersis rite et legittime instituere ceteraq; facere et peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incumbūt, velitis. In cuius rei.

Vel pleno iure &c.

Notes to be diligentli obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentaciō by this word eccl̄iam parochialē is extended alwayes a personage Howebeit nowe adayes many be wont to wryt ad rectoriā eccl̄ie pochialis de N. But yf ẏ p̄sētacion be to a vicarage thē ye may nat saye ad eccl̄iā, but ad vicariā. And ye shal vnderstande that ẏ p̄sētmēt to a vicarage apperteyneth of cōmon right to the p̄son, for the vycare is

in effecte

in effecte but ẏ ꝑsons deputie. Howbeit the person with the assent of his patron and ordinarie maye graunt awaye the patronage of the vicarage from hym & hys successoures to another man and to hys heyres or successours for euer.

The patronage of a vicarage

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nomination to a benefice, and another to presentation, in whyche case he that hathe the presentation can present none other person to the Ordinarie, but suche as the other man shal name by his sufficiēt wrytynge vnder seale.

Nomination.

Also the kyng shal ioyne with no mā in presentmēt, but shall haue ẏ hole presentmēt alone in al cases. And yf ẏ king be intytled by reason of the custodye of his warde: thē ye shal say, et ad nr̄z donationem ratione custodie et heredis quandam comitis de A. defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et in manu nostra existentis, in spect. &c. And yf the kynge be intytled by reason of the temporalties and possessions of an archebysshopryche or bysshopryche beynge in tyme of vacation in hys handes: then ye shal say in the presentation Et q̄ ad nr̄z spectat donationem ratione cp̄at⁹ Cāturiēn iam vacātis et in manu nr̄a existēn or ratione vacationis sedis Cātua. et in tēporalium eiusdem iam de iure et facto vacāñ. & in manibus nostris existentis.

Adiuision.

Fynally concernyng chaūteries, free

chappels, & prebēdes, ye ſhall obſerue & knowe, that ſome be preſentatyue, and ſome donatiue. Preſentatiue be of ſuche nature, þ ye cannat conferre them but by way of preſentation to the Ordinatye, the fourme wherof is ſet forth before. But chaunteries free chappels & prebendes donatyues be of that nature that ye nede nat to preſente the perſon to whō ye woll cōferre the ſame to the Ordinatye, but it ſuffiſeth to gyue the ſame by your charter of graunte vnder your ſeale, the fourme wherof enſueth hereafter But take hede ye preſent nat your clerke to the Ordinary vnto that whiche is donatiue by your letters patentes, for yf ye do the nature of it is chaunged, and ye can nomore make collation of it, but ye muſt nedes now preſēt your clerke to the Ordinary whiche yf ye do nat within .vi. monethes, the Ordinary may take auantage of þ laps

Preſentatiues.

Donatyues.

¶ The gifte of a free chappel by the kynge.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. ſalutem Sciatis. &c. dediſſe et conceſſiſſe. &c. liberam capellā ſancti S. apud L. in comitatu noſtro Lincol. habendum et tenendum dictam liberam capellam prefato I. B. durante vita ipſius cum omnibus ſuis iuribus et pertinēn vniuerſis. In cuius rei. &c.

An

¶ An other fourme of a collation by an esquier or other common person.

Miles generosus. &c.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus, ad quos pñtes litere ꝑuenerit J. N. armiger dominus manerii de B. Canturieñ dioc. salutem et sincerã in dño charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte dioces. iam vacare, et ad meam donationẽ pleno iure spectare dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictam capellã cũ oib⁹ suis iurib⁹ et pertineñ vniuersis, dilecto mihi ĩ xp̃o Rychardo C. clerico viro tam probo q̃ literato donasse & cõcessisse, ac tenore p̃sẽtiũ ipsũ Richardũ in corporalem possessionẽ dicte capelle cũ pertineñ me inducere. In cui⁹ rei. &c sigillũ meũ p̃sentib⁹ apposui. Datuz in Manerio meo de B. p̃dicto. &c.

¶ A patent donatiõe of a prebende, voyde by the promotion of the last incũbent.

Sine per nominationem.

REx oib⁹ ad quos, &c. salutẽ Sciatis nos ex gratia nostra speciali ac intuitu charitatis dedisse & concessisse, ac ꝑ p̃sentes dare & concedere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatum in eccl̃ia nr̃a cathedrali Sar, et p̃bendã de H. in eadem, modo ꝑ ꝓmotionem dilecti nobis in xp̃o R. T. dudum ac vltimi incũbẽtis eorundẽ ad ep̃atũ N. vacãtur, & ad nr̃am donationẽ ratione ac iure pre

Siue pleno iure. &c.

re prerogatiue nr̄e regie spectan. habēd. et tenend. Canonicatum et prebendā predict. prefat. Johāni ad terminū vite ipsi⁹ Jo. vnacū oib⁹ et oimodis iurib⁹ p̄eminētiis & ꝑtineñ vniuersis. In cuius.

The gyfte of a prebende in the kynges college at Oxforde.

Vel per resignationē, forisfacturam &c.

HEnric⁹ octau⁹. &c. dilectis nobis J O. Decano collegii nr̄i Oxoñ vulgariter nuncupati kyng Hēry the eyghtes college, ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutē. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro. Joh. B. sacre theologie professori, canonicatuz siue prebēdā in collegio nostro predict. modo per mortē J H. vltimi incūbentis ibidē vacantē, atq; ad donationē nostraz pleno iure [illegible]neñ habend̄ et tenend̄ p̄fato J B. canonicatuz siue p̄bendā p̄dic. cū suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, vna cum hospitio q̄ idez J H. ratione dicti canonicat⁹ siue p̄bende nup̄ possidebat. Vobis igit̄ cōiuncti et diuisi cōmittim⁹ et stricte mandam⁹ quaten⁹ prefat̄ J B. ad dictū canonicatū siue prebēdā stati, his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis, necnō eundē in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicat⁹ siue prebēde iuriūq; et pertineñ suoꝝ īducatis ꝓut decet. In cui⁹ &c.

A pre

A prebende in wyndesour.

REx. &c. Sciatis q̄ nos ex gratia nostra speciali. &c. dedim⁹ et concessim⁹ ac tenore p̄ntium damus et concedimus dilecto Sacellano nr̄o A B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio (or if he be a Doctour) ꝓfessori canonicatū siue p̄bēdaz infra ecclīam nr̄am collegiatam siue liberam capellam nr̄am regiaz scti Georgij, ifra castrum de Wynd̄ modo per. &c. vacañ, atq; ad nr̄az donationē pleno iure spectañ, habend̄ et tenend̄ canonicatū siue prebēdā predict̄ prefato A. B. durante vita ei⁹ naturali cū oib⁹ suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

Aut in artibus magistro. &c.

A warrant for a felowshyp in ẏ kynges hal in Cambrige

HEnry. &c. To our trusty, and welbeloued the mayster of oure College called the kynges hal wythin oure vniuersitie of Cambryge, and in hys absence to hys lieutenaunt or deputie there, greting, Forasmuche as we be credibly enfourmed, that our welbeloued subiecte A. B. scholer of oure sayde vniuersitie is geratly desyrous and mynded to contynue at schole for hys farther encrease in vertue and lernynge: We lette you wyt, that consyderynge hys

vertu

vertuous intente and pourpose, for hys better exhibition in ꝑ behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presentes do gyue and graunte vnto hym, the roume of a felowe of & within oure sayde college, yf anye be nowe voyde there, or elles the roume of a felowe of and within our sayd college which shal fyrste and nexte falle voyde within the same by death, dimission, surrendre or otherwyse. To haue and enioy the sayd roume, with almaner ryghtes, profites emolumentes and duties therunto belō gyng to the sayde A. B. for terme of his life with a benefice or benifices, pension or annuitie nat exceedinge the yerely value of ten poundes in as ample and large maner, as any hertofore hath had or enioyed ꝑ roume aforesayd, anye acte statute, ordinance, or other thinge to the cōtrary hereof in any wyse notwythstā dynge. Wherfore we wyll & cōmaunde you, that accordyng to the effecte & purporte of this our graunt, ye do admitte the sayd A B. vnto the sayd roume of felowe accordigly. And these our letters shall be your sufficient warrante & discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen &c.

Or. rr. or xl. li. as ꝑ case shall requyre.

¶ The fourme of the kyngs letters patētes of collatiō of a pbēde made causa ꝓmutationis.

Den=

HEnricus octauus &c. Omnib⁹ ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis q̄ cum A. B. rector ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwicen dioc. et C. D. Canonicus in eccl'ia Cathed̄ s. p̄auli Lōdon̄ ac prebendarius prebende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendūt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̄dicta ad inuicē p̄mutare: Nos prebēdā p̄dictā ad nr̄am donationē spectañ ratione t̄p̄oralitū epat⁹ Londen in manu nr̄a in p̄nti existen, p̄fato A. W. et causa huiusmodi p̄mutationis dedim⁹ et cōcessimus, ac per p̄sentes damus et cōcedimus, habend̄ et tenend̄. &c.

¶ The fourme of p̄sentation causa permutationis inter rectores.

REuerēdo in Christo patri Joān̄i p̄missiōe diuina Lincol. epō, vester humilis & deuotus filius A. B. miles obedientiā et honore tanto patri debitā. Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de. W. & Jacobus E. clericus rector ecclesie pochialis de B. dīe dioc. intēdūt (vt asserūt) beneficia sua certis & legittimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare, ego⁹ permutationi hmōi tiendo meū p̄bens assensū pariter et cōsensū, p̄fatū Jacobū E. ad dictā eccl'iam de W. p̄ modū et ex causa p̄mutationis p̄dicte vacantem, et ad meā p̄ntationem spe-

spectañ, bre paternitati reuerende pñto intuitu charitatis, huiliter supplicans, quatenꝰ ipsũ Jacobũ ad dctãz eccl'iã parochial' de W. ex causa ꝑmutationis predicte admittere et instituere in eadẽ ceteraq; oia et singula q̃ vr̃o i hac parte pastorali officio incũbere dinoscunt eisdẽ Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cũ fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

Reuerendo in xpo patri Willmo permissione diuina Herefordeñ epo. &c. Vr̃i humiles et deuoti in Christo filii J. T. et J. A. armigeri omnimod. reuerentias tanto patre dignas Cum honesti viri M. T. eccl'ie parochial'. de A. vestre dioc. & C. D. eccl'ie ꝑochial'. de. B. vestre dioc. rectores intendant (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̃dicta certis de causis veris quidem et legitimis ipsos mouẽtibꝰ, dũ tñ quoꝝ interest cõsensꝰ et authoritas interuenerit in hac ꝑte adinnicẽ ꝑmutare. Nos igitur ꝑmutationẽ hmõi faciend, nr̃m p̃bentis assẽsũ pariter et cõsensũ, prefatũ M. T. ad dictã eccl'iã de B. p̃dicte vr̃e dioc. nr̃iq; patronatꝰ, p̃nitati vr̃e reuerende ex causa permutationis hmõi, et nõ al'r nec alio modo, p̃ntamꝰ ꝑ p̃ntes, huiliter supplicãtes et deuote quatenꝰ supradictuz M. T. ad dictam eccl'iam de B. admittere,

ipsũ

ipsumq; rectorē ex causa hmōi ꝑmutationis canonice īstituere in eadē, cū suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, ceteraq; ꝑagere, que vr̄o in hac parte incūbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cuz fauore. In cuiz rei testimoniū sigilla nr̄a presentib⁹ duximus append. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a Congie delier.

Charissime Cōsanguinee. ꝛc. Supplicauerūt nobis humiliter Decan⁹ et ep̄m eccl'ie nr̄e Cathedral' de N. Ut cum sedes ep̄alis infra eccl'iā nostrā Cathedral' predictā ꝑ mortē naturalez pie memorie A B. vltimi ep̄i eiusdē sit pastoris solatio destituta, aliū in loci illi⁹ ep̄m et pastorem eligēdi facultatē licenciaq; nostrā gratiose cōcedere dignaremur. Nos igit̄ eoꝝ supplicationē fauorabil'r īclinati, facultatē atq; licētiam nr̄az hui⁹ modi duxim⁹ concedendā. Quocirca vobꝫ mandam⁹ q̄ sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vr̄a existeñ literas ꝛc. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in eius custodia existeñ literas nostras pateñt fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Et he littere noster. ꝛc.

Vel per trāslationem A B ad ep̄atū W.

And ye shall vnderstāde that hereupon ẏ chauncelour of Englande shall graūt vnto them the kinges letters patentes of licence to procede to theyr election.

The fourme wherof appereth in the re
gister. With lres patētes of licence vn
der the greate Seale shall be sente a let
ter myssiue, cōteynynge the name of the
pson to be elected, which may be made
after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter mis-
siue to the Deane & chapter.
By the kynge.

Trusty and welbeloued we grete
you well. And beynge nowe the
bishoprich of Hereforde voyde by
the translation of the ryght reuerende
father in God, oure ryght trusty and
ryght welbeloued counsailour the late
bishop of the same, vnto the byshoprich
of London: We hauyng respecte to the
honest qualites, vertue, and lernynge,
of our trusty and welbeloued chaplain
mayster Doctour N. our Almner, haue
named and appointed him to the same
byshoprych. Wherfore we wyll & com
maunde you, that forthwith vppon the
receipte hereof, ye proceede to the electy-
on of him accordyng to the tenour and
purport of oure lawes and statutes in
that behalfe made and prouyded, & the
same so elected to certyfye accordyngly
And these our letters shall be your suf-
ficient warrant and discharge in that
behalfe. Yeuen vnder our Signet. &c.

A wat-

¶ A warrant for a royall assent.

Charissime et &c. Vacante nuper sede epali infra ecclesiam nostraz Cathedralem de N. per mortem bone memorie A B. vltime epi ibidem. Decanus et capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum epm et pastorē petita pariter et obtēta, venerabilē et egregiū virum C D. in suum pastorem eligerūt nominauerūt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo, humilibus, eorū interuenientibus supplicationibus, regiū nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter et fauorē eundemq; electum apud vos cōmendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

Aut per translationē. &c.

¶ And vpon this warraunte the lorde Chaūcellour of England shal do make the kynges letters patētes of hys Royall assente dyrected to the Metropolytane to confirme and consecrate ẏ lorde elected, or yf ye wyll, the wordes of the patent may be set forth at length in the warraunt that the kynge shall signe, in this or lyke fourme folowynge.

¶ The patent of a Royall assente with a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Ex &c. reuerēdissimo in Christo
R pri &c. salutē. Cū vacan nup ec-
clia nra cathed scti Andree Wel
len per mortem bone memorie dni J. C.
eiusdē ecclesie dudū epi, Decan⁹, et Ca
pitulū ecclie nre pdicte pri⁹ licētia a no
bis p eos aliū eligēdi in eorū epm et pa
storem petita pariter & obtenta, venera
bilē virū A B. in ipsorū epm ac pastorē
canonice eligerūt et noiauerūt, sicuti
p earū lras, quas vobis mittim⁹ presē-
tib⁹ inclusas, plenius liquet: Vobis sig-
nificam⁹ q dctē quidē electioni & perso
ne sic electe, humilib⁹ eorū mediātibus
supplicationib⁹, nrm regiū adhibuim⁹
fauorē pariter et assēsū. Et eundē electū
apud vos recōmendatū habemus. Quo
circa vobis mandamus, q cetera oia, q
p vos ad confirmationē et cōsecrationē
eiusdem in dicto epatu fieri ꝯsueuerūt
scdz leges & statuta regni nostri Anglie
hac parte edita et puisa, cū fauore et di
ligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.
Yf ye lyst to knowe further after what
maner ye Archebyshops and byshops be
at thys day chosen, nominated, psēted
inuested and cōsecrated to the dignitie
and office of an Archebyshop or byshop
ye muste rede the foresayd statute ther-
of made in the. xxv. yeare of oure moste
drad soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the
eyght.

Vel sub-
decan⁹ &
presidēs,
absente
Decano.

The

¶ The fourme of a significauit, to the Metropolitane of the ꝓuīs vpō a foundation of a bysho-pryche.

REx reuerendissimo ꝛc. Cum nos nouā sedem ep̄alem ifra eccl'iaz nostrā Cathedral' scti P. Westm̄ nup̄ fūderim⁹ et erexerim⁹, ac dil'ctum Consiliarium nostrum T T. ad ep̄atum illū noīnauerim⁹ et prefecerim⁹, ip̄mq; in ep̄m loci illi⁹ et pastorē ordinauerim⁹ et constituerim⁹: hoc vobis tenore pñtiū duximus significādum, Rogātes ac in fide et dilectione, q̄bus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mādātes quatenus prefatū T T. in ep̄m Westm̄ consecrare ipsūq;, ꝓut moris est, ep̄alib⁹ insigniis inuestire, ceteraq; peragere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, velitis diligenter cū effectu. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ A warrant for the restitution of the possessiōs of the by-shopryche.

Ryght trusty ꝛc. we grete you wel Where as ꝟ Dean and chapter of our Cathedral church of saīt A. in Weltes vpon the late vacation of the byshopriche there, by reason of our licence to them graūted haue elected ꝛ chosen our welbeloued in God A B. to be byshop and pastour there, to whiche

electiō & person so elected, we haue gyuen our Royal assēt, who hath done homage and fealtie vnto vs, and hath cōpouned and agreed with vs for the possessions of the sayd byshoprychе: We wyll and commaunde you &c. commaūdynge hym by the same, that he make out suche and as many our wryttes vnder our great seale, as shalbe necessarie and requisyte for the restitution of the possessions of the same, to the said byshop accordīgly. And these our lr̄es. &c. And vpon this warrant, the party shal haue a wrytte for the restitution of all possessions, aswell spiritual as tēporal onely out of the kynges handes accordyng to the statute therof made. Anno xxv. Henrici octaui.

¶ The fourme of a charter of fee symple, wyth a letter of Attourney.

Ciāt p̄sentes et futuri, q̄ ego W. H. gentylmā cōsanguineus & heres R. H. videli. filius J. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dict̄ R. dedi, cōcessi et hac p̄nti charta mea cōfirmaui W. C. armigero et J. S. cl̄ico, maneriū meū de T. cū oībus suis mēbris & ptin. ac oīa terras, & tenta mea, redditus, renertiones, et seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas

pasturas, boscos, et subbscos cum suis
ptinent. in T. in Com̃ B. Habend̃. et te-
nend̃ predictũ manerii cũ omnib⁹ suis
mẽbris et pertinent ac etiam oĩa predic-
ta, terras et tenemẽta, reddit⁹, reuersi
ones, et seruic. cũ suis ptinent̃ prefato
W C. et J S. heredib⁹ & assignatis su-
is imperpetuũ de capitalibus dominis
feodi illius per seruic. inde debita et de
iure consueta. Ego vero predict⁹ W E
et hered̃ mei predict. manerii cum suis
oib⁹ mẽbris et ptinent̃ prefatis W C. &
S. heredib⁹ & assignat. suis, contra oẽs
gẽtes warrãtizabim⁹ & imperpetuũ de
fendem⁹ per presentes. Et vlteri⁹ sciãt
me prefatus W. fecisse, ordinasse, cõsti-
tuisse et i loco meo posuisse dilectos mi
hi in christo R. F. et W S. meos veros,
et legittimos attornatos, cõiunctim &
diuisi ad possessionẽ capiend̃ p̃ me & in
noĩe meo, de et in predict, manerio, ter-
ris, tenement̃, reuers. et seruic. cũ oĩbus
suis pertinẽ. & post huiusmodi possessi-
onẽ sic inde captã et habitaz, deinde pro
me, et in noĩe meo plenam et pacificam
possessionẽ et seisinã prefat W. & J. vel
cor in hac parte attornat̃ deliberand̃ se
cundum tenorem, vi, formaz, et effectuz
hui⁹ presentis charte mee super hoc cõ
fecte, ratuz et gratũ habent̃ et habitur̃
totũ et quicquid predicti attornat̃ mei
noĩe meo fecerint, vel alter cor fecerit

in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presẽti carte mee sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud T. predict. anno regni regis H. Octaui. xxxiii. his testibus. A B. C D. &c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple to the husbande & wyfe ioyntly infeffed.

Sciatis presẽtes et futuri, quod ego A B. de S. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui A. T. de cadẽ et E. vxori sue totũ illud messuagium meum, quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in cãpis dicte ville, quod quidem messuagium situatũ est inter tenemẽtũ A B. ex parte australi, et tenementum, J B. ex parte Borali, et abuttat super stratam regiam versus occidentẽ, & predicte seraginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quaꝝ viginti acre terre iacẽt simul in quodam furlongo vocat L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et abbuttant versꝰ austrum cr̃ pratũ vocatũ B. et alie viginti acre iacẽt diuisi i dicto cãpo, quaꝝ quidẽ iacent inter terras J B. ex parte borali et terram E D. ex parte australi extẽdunt se ad quandã tri

uulum

nulum aque vocat C. ex parte orientali dicti campi: et quinq; acre iacent inter terrā S D. ex parte boriali et terrā J. K. ex parte australi, et extendunt se super semitam de L. predict. vers⁹ occidētē et alia. vij. acre iacēt ex opposito terras L M. ex parte boriali et australi, ⁊ extēdunt se vsq; ad Croftū H O. versus occidentem. Habend ⁊ tenendum p̄dictum mesuag. et. lx acras terre arabilis cū oibus suis pertineñ, prefatis T. ⁊ A. heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuū, de capitalibus dñis feodi illius p̄ seruicia inde debita et de iure cōsueta. Et ego predictus R. B. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium et sexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis p̄fatis A T. et E. heredib⁹, ⁊ assignatis suis cōtra oēs gētes warātizabim⁹ et imperpetuū defēdem⁹ p̄ presentes. In cuius rei testimoniū, vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gyfte in her wydowhed.

Sciant presentes ⁊c. q̄ ego Alicia T relicta cuiusdā R. W. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate, dedi, cōcessi, et hac p̄sēti charta ⁊c. vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe lorde.

Sciant. &c. quod ego J. S. dñs de D. dedi, concessi. &c. W E. vnum mesuagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in cāpis, de D. qđ quidē mesuag. vocat. C. & predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertiñ, p̄fato. W. heredib⁹ & assigñ suis imperpetuum de me et heredib⁹ meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredib⁹ meis. xx. s̄. sterlyng. ad festa sācti Michael: archang et Annūtiatioñ beate Marie v̄ginis, ꝑ equales portiones et fac. sectam Curie mee de D. pro dict. quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit ꝑ omnib⁹ aliis secularib⁹ seruiciis exactis et dđis. Et ego vero predict. J. S. et hered mei predictum mesuagium cum gardino, predict. viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertiñ prefato W hered. et assigñ suis cōtra omnes gētes warrantizabim⁹ imperpetuum et defēdem⁹ per p̄ntes. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū huic presēti carte mee sigillum armorū meoꝝ apposui. Dat. &c. his testibus &c.

¶ The fourme of a purchase of lādes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden In Capite.

Vel thesaurii camere nostre.

Rex omnibus ad quos. &c. salutē Sciatis qđ nos ꝑ summa ducentarū duaꝝ libraꝝ decēđ. & vnius oboli

oboli legatis monete Anglie ad manus Thesaurarij Reuentionū Augmentationū Corone nostre ad vsum nostruz per dilectum nobis H W. de R. in com̄ nr̄o N. generosū solut. de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per p̄ntes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitū et capitale mesuagiuz Manerij nostri de R. in R. i Com̄ nostro N. nup Monasterio de C. in eodem com̄ nostro N. modo dissoluto dudū spectan̄ et ptinen̄ ac pcell' possessionū inde existen̄ ac oēs terras dominicales Manerij predicti. Necnon oīa mesuagia domos ordea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, coīas, iura, cōmoditates, et hereditamenta nostra q̄cūq̄, cū suis ptinen̄ vniuersis in R in com̄ pdicto, ac alibi, vbicūq̄ i eodē com̄ dicto capitli mesuagio Manerij predci quoquomō spectan̄ vel ptin. aut cū eodē capitli mesuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata exist. ac nup i tenura H T. armig. & mō i tenuera seu occupatiōe dcō H W cū dicto capitli mesuagio existen̄ ac etiā oēs et omnimod̄ boscos de in et super dictis terris et ceteris premissis crescen. & existen. D A M U S. etiam ac p presentes p cōsideratione predic. cōcedim⁹, prefato H W aduocationem, donati-

nationē, liberā dispositionē, & i⁹ prōna t⁹ rectorie et eccl'ie parochialis de A. in dctō com̄ nostro N. H A. B E N D. tenēd et gaudēd totū p̄dictū scitū et capitale mesuagiū Manerij p̄dicti, ac p̄dictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationem &c. oīa et singula p̄missa superius expressa & specificata cū suis ptiñ vniuersis p̄fato H. W. hered et assignñ suis imperpetuū. T E N E D. de nobis hered et successorib⁹ nostris in capite per seruiciū vicesimo partis vni⁹ feodi militis ac reddēdo ide annuatim nobis hered et successoribus nr̄is viginti vnum solidos et quatuor denarios ad curiam nr̄am Augmētationū reuenñ. Corone nostre ad festū sci Michael' Archāgeli singulis annis soluēd ꝓ oib⁹, redditibus seruicijs, et demaund quibuscunq; ꝓinde nobis, heredib⁹, vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquomō reddēd, soluēd, vel faciēd. Et vlterius volum⁹, et pñtes cōcedim⁹, p̄fato H W. hered. et assignñ suis q̄ nos, heredes, et successores nr̄i imꝑpetuum annuatim et de tēpore in tēpus exonerabim⁹, acq̄etabimus et indēnes cōseruabimus eūdem H W. heredes, et assign. suos versus nos, hered et successores nostros et versus quascunq; alias ꝑsonas de omnibus et oīmod reddit, feod annuatibus, pensionibus, et denariorum summis quibuscunq; premissis

seu de

seu de aliquo premissorũ exeuñ seu soluend̃ vel supinde onerat̃ seu onerãd̃, preterq̃ de redditu & seruitio super ius per presentes reseruant̃. Volentes eni et firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam Cãcellario et consilio dicte Curie nostre Augmentationum reuentionum Corone nostre pro tempore existeñ, q̃ omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et alijs officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq̃, quod ipsi et eorũ quisq̃ super solam demonstrationem harum litterarum nostrarũ pateñ vel super irrotlamento earundem absq̃ aliquo alio vr̃i seu waranto a nobis hered̃ vel successoribus nostris quoquomõ impetrand̃ seu ꝓsequend̃ super solutione dicti annui redditus.xxi.solid̃.et quatuor denariorum plenam, integrã, debitamq̃ allocationẽ, & defalcationẽ, deductionẽ, et exonerationẽ manefestã de oĩb⁹ et oĩmod̃ hmõi redditib⁹, feod. annuitatibus, pẽsionibus, et denariorũ summis de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella (vt p̃fertur) exeuñ seu soluendũ prefato H. W. heredibus, et assignatis suis faciẽt et fieri curabũt. Et he littere nostre pateñ erũt ãnuatim et de tẽpore in tẽp⁹ tã dicto Cãcellario et cõsilio nr̃o q̃ oĩbus receptorib⁹, auditorib⁹, & alijs officiariis, & ministris nr̃is, sufficiẽs warrant̃ & exoneratio in hac parte. Et insuper de

ampliori

Vel thesaurarii Camere nostre.

ampliori gratia nostra damus et p p̄sē-
tes cōcedimus prefato H. W. oīa exi-
tus redditus, reuētiones ⁊ pficua, oīm
⁊ sīgulorū premissorū superi⁹ expremis-
sorum et specifiatorū cum ptin. a festo
scti Michael archāgeli vltimo p̄terito
hucusq; puenien̄ siue crescen. HAB.
ENDO. eidē H. ex dono nostro absq;
cōpoto seu aliquo alio pīde nobis here-
dibus vel successoribus nr̄is quoquo-
modo reddēd. soluēd. vel faciēd. ET.
VLTERIUS. de vberiora gratia
nr̄a volumus ⁊ p presēt; cōcedimus pre
fato H. W. q̄ habeat ⁊ habebit has li-
teras nr̄as paten. sub magno sigillo no
stro Anglie debit. mō fact. et sigilat̄ abs
q; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo pīde
nobis in hanopio nostro seu alibi ad v-
sū nostrum quoquomō reddēd. soluend
vel faciend. EO QUOD. expressa
mencio. ⁊c. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

¶ The fourme of a patēt for a benefice
or lādes gyuen by the kynge
in pure almes.

REx oībus ad quos. ⁊c. salutē. Sci
atis, quod nos de gr̄a nr̄a speciali
ac ex certa scientia et mero motu
nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per
p̄ntes damus et cōcedim⁹ dilcis nobis
i xp̄o decano ⁊ canonicis libere capelle
nostre regie sci Georgij infra castrū no
strū de Windsour aduocationē ⁊ patro
natum

natū vicarie eccl'ie de N. in com̄ H. habēd. et tenēd aduocationē ⁊ patronatuz vicarie eccl'ie p̄dcē cū oibus suis ptiñ ⁊ appēdēc. prefato Decano ⁊ canonicis ⁊ successoribus suis imppetuū in purā et ppetuā elemosinā absq; aliquo impedimēto, ipetitiōe, pturbatiōe, molestatiōe iquietacione, seu grauamine nostro seu hered nostroꝝ, iusticiarioꝝ Escaetoꝝ, vic, Coronat. aut alioꝝ baliuoꝝ seu ministroꝝ nostrorū dei hered. nostroꝝ quocūq;, absq; apporto firma, cōpoto vel ratiocinio, aut alio pficuo quocūq; nobis vel hered. nr̄is inde reddēd. soluend. seu faciēd. Statut. de terris et tenemētis ad manū mortuā nō ponē. edito aut aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigen. fact. edito, siue pruiso. ī cōtrariū nō obstāti. Aut eo qd. expressa mētio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissoꝝ seu alicuius eorūdē, aut de alijs donis, siue cōcessionibus p̄fato ⁊ canonicis vel p̄decessoribus suis per nos vel pgenitores nostros añ hec tēpora fact. in presētibus minime fact. existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatiōe siue prouis. edit. fact, vel prouis. aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstant. IN CUIUS rei testimonium. ⁊c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple with a condicion.

Sciant

Sciant presentes. &c. q ego J. W. de O. dedi, concessi, et hac p̄senti charta mea indētura cōfirmaui S. W. de eadē oīa illa terras et tenēta, reddit⁹ serui. prata, pascuas, pasturas cū boscis, et sepib⁹ fossatis et suis ptiñ q̄ habeo in villa et in cāpis de H. in com̄ Oxoñ. Habend. et tenend. oīa p̄dicta terras et tenemēta, redditus, seruitia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis sepius, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertiñ prefato S. W. heredibus et assignā suis imperpetuū, de capitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita, et de iure cōsueta sub forma et conditione sub sequenti, videlicet quod si ego p̄dictus J. soluā, seu solui faciā heredes vel executores mei soluant aut solui faciant prefato Simoni. Wylkes, aut eius certo atturnato, heredibus & executoribus suis ad festum Pasche proxime futurū in pochiali ecclesia oīm Sanctorū Oxoni. xx. li. sterl' quod extūc presens charta indētata, ac seisina inde deliberata casse sint et vane, nulliusq; valoris, ac tunc bene mihi licebit p̄fato J. hered' & assignatis meis in oīa illa terras, & tenemēta, redditus serui. prata, pascuas, pasturas, cū ceteris p̄noīatis et suis ptin. reitrare, resesire & ea rehabere & tenere, vt ī statu meo pristino: ac p̄fato S. W. hered' & assign. suos inde totalit' expellere

pillere presēti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstāte. Et si defectus fiat insolutione predictarum viginti librarum contra formā predictam, extunc presens hec charta mea indētata, et seisina, inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum, et tunc bene liciat prefato S W. heredibus ⁊ assignatis suis ea rehabere ⁊ pacifice gaudere imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimoniū vni parti huiꝰ charte indētate penes me remaneñ prefatꝰ S W sigillū suū apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indētate penes p̄fat. S W remaneñ ego predictus J W. sigillum meum apposui his testibus. ⁊c. Dat ⁊c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to refeffe the morgageour.

O Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit, J N. de Oxoñ salutem. ⁊c. Cum C W. de eadem dederit, concesserit et ꝑ chartā suā feofamenti gerent. dat. vltimo die Decēbris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. cōfirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenemēta sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, ⁊ pasturas, cū boscis, sepibꝰ, fossis, et fossatis, et suis ꝑtiñ que

habuit in villa, ⁊ in cāpis de H. in com
Oroñ HABEND. ⁊ tenēd mihi he-
red et assign̄ meis impp̄etuū, ꝓut in ea-
dem carta sua mihi inde confecta, ple-
ni⁹ continet. Noueritis me prefatū J.
dimisisse, concessisse et hoc p̄nti scripto
meo īdētato, cōfirmasse p̄dicto C. oīa il
la p̄dicta terras ⁊ teñta, reddit⁹ seruic.
prata, pascuas, ⁊ pasturas, cū boscis, se
pib⁹, fossis, ⁊ fossatis, et suis ꝑtiñ. HA
BENDO. sibi hered et assign̄ suis
impp̄etuū, sub forma et cōdicōe, sequē-
tib⁹ videlicet ꝙ si predict⁹ C. soluat seu
solui faciat hered et executores sui sol-
uāt, aut solui faciāt mihi prefato J. at
tornato vel executorib⁹ meis in ꝑochia
li eccl̄ia oīm Sātor in Oroñ. xx. libras
sterling. ad festū Pasche ꝓxime futurū
ꝙ extūc p̄ñs charta indēt. et seisina īde
liberata, suū robur obtiniant et effectū
Et si defect⁹ fiat in solucōe p̄dict. vigī
ti librar cōtra formā ꝓdictā extūc p̄ñs
charta indētata et seisina inde liberata
sint et vane, ac pro nullis habeantur, et
tūc bene liceat mihi prefato J. hered et
assign. meis ī oīa p̄dicta t̄ras, ⁊ teñmē
ta, redditus, reuertiōes, seruitia, prata
pascua, pasturas, cū ceteris p̄nomina-
tis ⁊ suis ꝑtin. reintrare, rehabere, ⁊ ea
resesire, ⁊ retinere, vt in statu meo pri-
stino, ac p̄fatū C. hered ⁊ assignatos su-
os inde totaliter expellere p̄sēti charta
indentata

indentata aut ſeiſina inde liberata vllo modo non obſtante. In cuius rei teſtimonium &c. vni pti huius indēture. &c.

But yf there be many dares of payment, then ye maye procede after this fourme folowynge.

Si predictus C. ſoluat aut ſolui faciat heredē ſeu execut. ſui ſeluāt aut ſolui faciāt mihi p̄fato J. attornato ſeu execut meis in parochiali ecclesia oim ſcōrum Oron. viginti libras ſterling. in forma ſubſcripta, videlicet ad feſtum p̄aſche proxime futurū poſt datū p̄ſentiū. xx.ti ad feſtum natiuit, ſcti Johis Baptiſte, tūc proxime ſequentis. xx.ti. et ſic de feſto in feſtum, de anno in annū, vnū poſt alium vſq; hinc ſequētur, ad quodlibet feſtorū p̄dictor viginti ſolidos, quousq; p̄dicte, xx. libre plenarie p̄ſoluātur, extunc p̄ns charta indentata. &c. vt ſupra Et ſi defectus fiat in aliqua ſolutione predictarū viginti librax in parte vel in toto, cōtra formam p̄dictam extunc. &c. vt in charta p̄dicta. Prouiſo ſēp q; ſi predictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine ſuo allegauerit aliquā acquietantiā ſeu ſolutionē dicte pecunie alibi fore facte q; in ecclesia oim ſcōrum predicta contra me p̄fatū J. q; extunc idem C. vult et concedit p̄ p̄ntes q; hmōi acquietan. in ſoluc. forinſeca nullius ſit valoris. In cuius rei. &c.

Note this clauſe.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manour wyth thaduouson appendaũt ther vnto by the kyng to a man and to hys heyres males.

Rex ꝛc. oĩbꝰ ad quos ꝛc. Salutẽ Sciatꝫ ꝙ nos ex gr̃a nr̃a spiali et in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii qđ dilr̃tus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit ꝛ durante vita sua p̃stare intẽdit, dedimus ꝛ cõcessimus ac tenore pñtiũ, damus et cõcedimus prefato A. Manerium nr̃m de B. cum suis membris, et pertiñ in com̃ nr̃o S. necnõ rectoriã de B. in eadẽ com̃ S. ac aduocationẽ ecclesie de B. predict̃ vna cũ oĩbus et sigulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus mortuar̃ portionibus, pẽsionibus et alijs ꝓficuis q̃buscũq; eidẽ rectorie de B. aliquo mõ ꝑtiñ siue spectañ Ac etiã aduocationẽ ꝛ patronatũ vicar̃ de B. p̃dict̃ cũ suis iuribus et ꝑtiñ vniuersis necnõ oĩa et singula mesuag. terras, tenẽt̃, prata, pascua, pastur̃, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuertionis molẽdina seruitia feođ milit̃ warđ maritagi. releuia Escaetas, coĩas, aquas, stagna vast̃ warrẽnas, libertat̃ frãches. cur̃ let̃. ac ꝑquisitiõis cur̃ aduocationem et p̃ronatũ vicarie de B. predict̃ ac etiã oĩa alia aduocationes et patronat̃ ecclesiarum

ar capellarum cātriarū ac alia iura et hereditament quecūq; cū suis pertineñ vniuersis in B. p̄dict. ac alibi vbicūq; p̄dict manerio rectorie, vicarie seu eorū alicui spectañ, siue aliquo modo ꝑtineñ aut que vt membra vel percel l' eorundē manerij rectorie, vicarie siue eorum alicui⁹ hīt cognitur siue reputat fuerunt, Quod quidem maneriū de B. necnō rectoria, vicaria t're, tenem̄ et cetera oīa et singula premissa cū eor ꝑtineñ. inter alia ad manus nr̄as deuenerint, ac ī manibus nr̄is iā existūt ratione cuiusdam finis inter nos, et A B. leuat prout de recordo de termino sctē Trinitatis, anno regni nr̄i. xxix. plene liquet. habend et tenēd oīa ⁊ sigula supradicta maner. mesuag. terr̄, teña, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reditus, reuersionis, molendina, seruitia, feoda, militum, ward maritagia, releuia. escaetas coīas aquas, stagna, vasta, warennas, liberates, franchesias, Curias, letas, ꝑquisitiones curie, rectoriā, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiar capellar, cantriarū, ⁊ vicariū p̄dict glebas, decimas, oblationes, obuentiōes mortuaria, porciones, pēsiōes ac oīa et singula cetera p̄missa cū suis mēbris ⁊ pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis.

Tenend. de nobis et heredibus nr̄is in capite per seruitium quinte partis vni⁹ feodi militis pro omni seruitio, eractione, & demaunda quocūq̄, absq̄ cōpoto seu ratiocinio sine aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo. vel faciendo. Et vlterius ex vberiori gratia nr̄a dedimus et concessimus, ac tenere presētium, damus & concedimus prefato A B. omnes et singulos exitus, reddit⁹, firmas, proficua, & emonumēta manerii, mesuagiorū, terr̄, tenēt̄, rector̄. et ceterorum p̄missorū supius expressorū et specificatorū cum ptineñ a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucusq̄ prouenientia et crescentia. Habend. eidem A. ex dono nr̄o absq̄ cōpoto aliquo vel alio ꝓeisdē nobis hered. vel successorib⁹ nr̄is quoquo modo soluendo, reddendo exigendo seu faciendo. Eo q̄ expressa mentio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A charter of fee tayle tripertie.

Sciāt p̄sētes ac futuri q̄ ego A B, de Oxon. dedi, cōsessi, & ac p̄senti charta mea triptita indētata cōfirmaui C B. filio meo totū illud teneñ meum vna cuz horto seu gardino adiacente, & suis pertinentis quod habeo in

tali

tali vico, nēpe in parochia diue Marie in Droñ predicta iacens et situatum inter tenemētum P. C. ex parte australi, et teñtum M. M. ex boriali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat super pomerium P. C. versus occidentem, alterum vero caput eiusdē abuttat super vicum predictum orientem versus. Habendum et tenendum predict tenementum cum horto seu gardino suisq; pertinentijs prefato C. B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et p defectu heredis de corpore dicti C. legittime procreatis volo, q predictum tenementum cum gardino, suisq; pertinen. D. B. filio meo natu minori seu minori integre remaneat, habendō et tenendō illi et heredō de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius D. legittime procreatis, volo quod predict tenementum cum gārdino seu horto suisq; pertinen. integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti C. B. in perpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus A. B. et heredes mei predictum tenemētum cum gardino et suis pertinentijs prefato C. B. heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma premissa contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuuz defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem parti-

bus huius charte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos C. et D remanentibus sigillū meum apposui, tertie vero parti eiusdem charti penes me prefatū A. B. remanenti, predicti C. et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis, quinq; partitis, et similibus dicendum est.

¶ The fourme of a gyft made in Franke mariage.

SCiant tam p̄sētes quam futuri, me W H. de W. dedisse cōcessisse ac p̄senti charta mea cōfirmasse Johñ. H. filio meo, margarete vxori eius filie vero T N. in liberum maritagium, vnum mesuagium quod habeo &c. habendum et tenendum predictum. &c. prefatis J. et Marg. vxori sue, et heredibus de eorum corporibus legitime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W H. et heredes mei predict. mesuagi. &c. prefatis J. et Margarete vxori sue, et hered̄ de eorūdē corporibus legitime ꝓcreatis cōtra oēs gentes warantizabimus, ac aduersus capitales dn̄os, ceterosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimoninm huic presenti charte mee, sigillum. &c.

An

¶ An other fourme of a gyfte in the ſpeciall tayle.

Omnibus .&c. dediſſe et conceſſiſſe ac tenore preſentium dare et concedere A B. totam domū .&c. habend̄ tenendum, et gaudend̄ dict̄ domū &c. prefato A B. et heredibus maſculis de corpore ipſius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiuſd̄ A. legitime procreatis, et procreandis. Tenend̄.&c.

¶ An other fourme of a ſpeciall tayle.

Pateat preſentibus et futuris quod ego A B. dedi et conceſſi ac per preſentes do et cōcedo chariſſimo mihi in Chriſto Henrico D. et Anne vxori eius Manerium illud meum .&c. habendum, tenendum, et fruend̄, predictum Manerium .&c. prefatis Henrico D. et A. vxori ſue, ac heredibus maſculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legitime procreatis.&c.

¶ A dede of fee ſimple made in exchaūge of two partes, of a maner, and aduouſon.

Sciant p̄ſētes et futuri me W S. militē dediſſe. conceſſiſſe et hac p̄ſenti chart, mea īdētata confirmaſ. J S D.v. militi

militi duas partes manerij mei de C. in comitatu B. cuz oībus natiuis meis ac mancipiis et eorū sequela tam procreata q̄ ꝓcreanda vna cū oībus terris, fūdis et tenementis, redditibus et seruiciis tā liberis q̄ seruilibus seu natiuis ac cuz tribus molendinis, quorū vnum est aquaticum, duo vero ventilia, necnō cum secta mure tā liberorum quā natiuorum, vna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis stagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, cōmiis, boscis, subboscis, warēnis, morꝫ, mariscis, releuiis, escaetis, curiis et sectis curie, cū visu franci plegii, cūq; aliis suis iuribus pertinētiis, ꝛ suetudinibus, libertatibus, cōmoditatibus et emolumētis q̄bus cumq; eid̄ manerio spectātibus. Dedi insuper ⁊ ꝛcessi p̄fato J. S. aduocationē ecclesie de E. predicto manerio spectantē, necnō reuertionē tertie partis p̄dicti manerii quā quidē tertiā partē A. mater mea tenet ratione ac noīe dotis sue, cum acciderit nempe post decessum eiusdem Alicie Habend̄ ⁊ tenend̄ predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis ⁊c. vna cum aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuertionem tertie partis p̄dicti manerij, cuz acciderit, prenominato

Johan

Johāni heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū, in cōmutationē seu excambiū plenāq; recompensationē pro Manerio suo de H M. in Com̄. Oxon̄, quod ego habeo ex dono ⁊ feoffamento prefat. J. per excambeum predictū, de capitalib⁹ dn̄is feodi illius per seruitia inde debita ⁊ de iure consueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti. videlicet, si predictum manerium de H. cū suis pertinētiis, vel aliqua eiusdē parcella imposterū ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis ꝓcessum et iudiciū in Curia dn̄i regis redditū, seu reddendū, recuperetur, aut per statutū Stapule vel mercatoris, recognitionē, vel cōcessionē annuitatis ante hec tempora per possessores dicti manerii de H. fact. seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur q̄ extunc bene liceat mihi prefat. W. heredibus ⁊ assignatis meis, predictū manerium de C, cū oībus natiuis meis ⁊ eorū sequela. ⁊c. vna cū aduocatiōe et reuersione predict reseisire, reintrare, et ea rehabere et retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac presenti charta mea indentata, ac seisina inde liberata tradita de vllo modo non obstante. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei p̄dic. manerium de C. cū oībus natiuis meis et eorū sequela ⁊c. vna cū aduocatione. ⁊c.

ac

ac reuertione terre partis ꝛc. cū accederit, prefato Joh. heredibus et assignatis suis in forma premissa, cōtra omnes gentes warantizabimus, prestabimus et imperpetuū defendemus. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū ꝛc. vni quidem parti huius charte mee indentate penes prefatū J. C. remanēti sigillum meū apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem charte ꝛc.

An other fourme of an exchaunge.

Rex, oībus ad quos ꝛc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in cōtemplatione boni et fidelis seruitii nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum Johānē C. in com̄ nr̄o Surr̄ genero sum ante hoc prestiti ꝛ impensi, quā in consideratione ac in plenā recompensationē cuiusdā mesuagij cū pertinētiis vocati W. per dictū J. C. nobis heredibus et successorib⁹ nr̄is imperpetuū nuper dati et venditi, ac etiā in cōsideratiōe centū librar legalis monete Anglie nobis ꝛ ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes executores, vel administratores suos solutarū et soluendarū, de gratia nostra speciali. ꝛc. dedimus et concessimus. ꝛc. manerium nostrum de N. ꝛc.

¶ A charter for terme of lyfe of a mesuage, without impechement of waste.

Sciant

SCiant presentes & futuri qd ego Walterus H. de waltam &c. Richardo L. vnum mesuagium cuz curtilagio adiacēte et tribus acris terre & vno crofto adiacente nimirū inter terras &c. habend p̄dictū mesuagiū cuz curtulagio &c. prefato R. ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis absq; impetitione vasti, reddend inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnā rosam rubcā, si tamen petatur, ad festū sancti Johānis baptiste &c. Et faciend sectam Curie mee de W. de mense in mensem p oībus aliis seruitiis, et exactionibus & demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea teneri contigerit. Et post decessum predicti Ric. tunc predictū mesuagium cum curtilagio &c. mihi prefato walte. hered. et assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absq; impetitione vasti. Et ego vero prefatus wal' et heredes mei predictū mesuagiū cum curtilagio &c. prefato R. ad terminuz vite sue p seruitia superius dicta et expressa, cōtra oēs gentes warrantizabimus, tuebimur, & defendemus p presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presentis charte mee sigillum. &c. alteri vero parti &c.

¶ A grant for terme of life oc manours wyth thappurtenaunces, to a spiritual

per

The boke of sundry person, with a dispensation of ye statute made. xxi. Hen. viii.

Rex, oib⁹ ad quos. &c. salutem Sciatis qd nos. &c. Roberto F clerico maneria dominia & tenementa nr̄a de N. &c. Ac oīa & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata pascuas, pasturas, boscos, sub boscos ac redditus et seruitia oīm & singulorū tenentiū tā liberorū q̄ natiuor ac tenentiū per copias Rotulorū Curiarum & ceterorum tenentium custumarior & tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annor ac oēs et singulas redditus et firmas super quibuscunq; dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de p̄misses vel eor aliquo factis quouis modo reseruatas. Et insup reuersiones feoda militū, wardas, maritagia, Curias, letas visus frāciplegi, et oīa ea que ad visim franciplegi. pertineñ, fines, amerciamenta. exitus, p̄ficua warrēnas, aquas, piscarias libertates, franchesias, cōmoditates, emolumēta hereditamēta nr̄a q̄cūq; cū suis p̄tinē dict̄ maneriis, dñijs, et tenem̄ de N. &c. et eor cuilibet siue eorū alicui p̄tineñ siue spectañ seu parcellā aut parcellas eorundem aut eorū. alicuius existeñ aut fore reputatur. Et vlterius, &c. Rectoriam nostram ecclesie parochialis de N. &c.

Habēd

Habend̄ tenēd̄ omnia & singula p̄dicta maneria &c. p̄fato R. & assignatis suis p̄o termino et ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenend̄ de nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris per fidelitatem & reddit⁹ xl. libr̄ &c. P̄o omnib⁹ seruicijs redditibus et demandis quibuscūq; &c.

Ac insuper de gr̄a nostra p̄dicta volumus et per p̄sentes p̄o nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris licentiam facultatemq; specialem p̄fato R. damus & concedimus, quod idem R. et assignati eius omnia et singula p̄dicta maneria messuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiōes, reuēciōes seruitia et cetera p̄missa cū suis pertinen. virtute et vigore h̄arū literarū paten. habere gaudere et tenere possit et valeat p̄o termino vite ipsius R. erga nos heredes et successores nostros, quodam statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis concernente atq; specta te per quod quidem statutum ordinat̄ et stabilitum existit inter alia, q̄d nulla spūalis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus existit, deinceps ad firma recipere possit sibi vel alicui persone vel aliquibus personis ad eius vsum, ex dimissione seu

con

concessione nostra, aut alicuius siue alt
quarum aliarum personarum per litte=
ras patentes, Indenturas, scripta, ver
ba, vel quecunq; alio modo, aliqua ma=
neria, terras, tenementa, seu alia here=
ditamenta ad terminum vite, annorum
vel ad voluntatem sub pena in eodem
actu expressa, non obstante. Ac quod idē
Robertus assignati sui omnia et sin=
gula Maneria predicta, fundos, terras
tenementa ceteraq; premissa vniuersa,
habere, tenere et occupare possit et va=
leat pro termino vite ipsius R. absq; a=
liquibus primis fructibus pro premis=
sis seu aliqua inde parcella nobis here=
dibus vel successoribus nostris pro eis=
dem reddend̄ soluend̄ seu faciend̄ alt=
quo statuto ordinatione, siue prouisi=
one seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel
materia quacunq; in con=
trarium huius edito
seu prouiso non
obstanti.
&c.

Here after

ensue dyuers fourmes and ma=
ners of leases.

The

¶ The fourme of a lease by indenture of a tenement in London or els where.

THys indēture made the.xxv. day of Apryll, in the.xxxv. yere of our soueraygne lorde Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene W. P. cytezin and Goldsmyth of London, mayster of the gylde or fraternite of sainte N. foūded wythin the paryshe churche of saint N R. A. & R. C. citezins and marchant taylours of London, wardens of the sayd gyld or fraternitie on thone parte, & R. S. of London esquyer on thother parte wytnesseth, that ẏ sayd mayster & wardeyns for them and theyr successours, wyth thassent, wyll, and consent, of all the brethren & systers of the sayd fraternitie or gylde haue graunted, dimised & to ferme letten to ẏ sayd R. S. by these presētes al ẏ theyr mesuage or tenemēt and garden therunto adioynyng wyth sellers, soliers, and all other appurteñ therto belongynge called I. B. set and beynge in fletestrete aforsayd, in ẏ said paryshe of s. N. that is to wyt betwene the tenement perteynynge to the deane and canons of the kynges chappel of s. Steuen wythin the palace in W. nowe in ẏ holdyng of I C. on the east pte, & a tenemēt pteyning to ẏ sayd fraternitie now in ẏ tenure of T U. on ẏ west part

and ꝑ gardens perteynynge to ꝑ crafte or mysterye of Goldesmythes of Lõdon in the North parte & the tenementes pteynyng to the sayde fraternite wherin I D. warchaundeloure, and I F. gentlemã now dwel on the south parte To haue and to holde the sayde messuage or tenemẽt and other the premisses aboue letten with thappurtenaũces to the sayd R S. hys executours and assygnes from the feaste of thannunciacion of our blessed lady the vyrgyne last past before the date hereof, vnto the ende & terme of .xxx. yere then nexte ensuinge and fully to be complete, yeldynge and payinge therfore yerely duryng ꝑ sayde terme, to the sayde Mayster and wardeyns, and to theyr successours or assignes foure pounde of good & lawfull money of Englande at foure termes of the yeare, that is to saye, at the feaste of the Natiuite of saynte Johñ Baptist, saynt Michael tharchangell, the natiuite of our Lorde God, & thannunciatiõ of our lady the vyrgin by euẽ portiõs. And if it happẽ the sayde yerly rent of iiii. li to be behynde vnpayed in part or in all by ꝑ space of one moneth nexte after any of the sayde feastes of payment, at the whiche it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayd mayster and wardeyns, and theyr

suc=

ſucceſſours into the ſayde meſuage or tenemēt and other the premiſſes aboue letten with the appurtenaunces & euery perce̅l therof to entre and diſtrayne, and the diſtreſſes ſo there taken lefully to beare, lede, dryue, and cary awaye, & the ſame to witholde and lyke vntyll they of the ſayde perely rent and euery perce̅l therof with the arrerages of the ſame, yf any be, vnto them be fullye contented, ſatiſfied and payde. And the ſayd R S. for hym, his executours and aſſignes couenaūteth & graūteth to and with the ſayde mayſter and wardeyns and theyr ſucceſſours by theſe preſentes ꝑ he the ſame R S. his executours and aſſignes at his and theyr propre coſtes & charges the ſayde meſuage or tenemente and other the premiſſes aboue letten with thappurtenaūces with the payementes & wydraughtes of the ſame in and by al thinges wel and ſufficentlye ſhall repare, ſuſteyne, mayntayne, ſcoure, and clenſe as often as nede ſhal requyre durynge the ſayde terme. And the ſame ſo repared, ſcoured and clenſed with all glaſſe wyndowes, yron, dores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwith nowe fully furnyſhed and garnyſhed) at thende of the ſame terme ſhal leaue and yelde vp. And it ſhall be lawefull to the ſayde Mayſter

and wardeins and theyr successours at al tymes, duryng ꝑ said terme at theyr libertie and pleasure to come and enter into the said mesuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue letten wyth thappurtenaunces and euery parcell therof, there to vewe and serche what reperations shalbe needfull to be made and done, and vpon suche vewe & serch had, the sayd R. for hym hys executours and assygnes couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successoures by these presentes, that he the same R. hys executours and assignes at hys and theyr proper costes & charges shall duryng the sayde terme wythin one quarter of a yeare next after monition and knowlege to hym or the gyuen, by the said maister and wardeyns or their successours, well and sufficiently from time to tyme repare and amende al such defaultes and lackes of reperations as there shall happen to be founde & that he the same R. hys executours and assygnes, duryng the sayde terme, shall peacibly and quietly permitte and suffre the sayde F. H. and al other tenauntes of the sayde fraternitye dwellynge there aboute, to haue, vse, and enioye al suche lyghtes, penteses, and other easementes as nowe be and appertayne to

theyr

theyr seueral tenemētes or māsions wout any stoppynge, darkenynge, appeyryng, and breakyng, hurtyng, or diminishyng, and without lette, interruption, or disturbaunce of the same R. his executours or assignes, or of any other person or persons by his or theyr cōmaundement or procurement.

And it shal nat be lawfull to the sayde Rycharde S. his executours nor assygnes to bargayñe, graunt, alien, lette or sette, his lease, interest, or terme of and in the sayde mesuage and other the premisses aboue lettē, nor any percel therof to any person or persones, durynge the sayde terme, but onely at wyl from yere to yere, wythout the consente and agrement of the sayd mayster and wardeynes, or theyr successours fyrst had & obteyned in wrytyng vnder the cōmon seale of the said fraternitie. And ẏ said mayster & wardeyns for them & theyr successours, couenante and graunte to and with the sayde R. S. hys executours and assignes by these presentes, that the same mayster and wardeyns, & theyr successours at theyr propre costes and charges shal beare and paye al maner quyte rentes yf any suche be, due or to be due, and goyng out of and for the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten, duriug the sayd

terme, & thereof shal acquite, discharge and saue harmeles the sayde R S. hys executoures and assignes durynge the sayde terme by these presentes. And ẏ sayde mayster and wardeyns for them and theyr successours couenaunte and graunt to and with the sayde R S. by these presentes, that yf the same R. his executours and assignes, well and trulye kepe, perfourme and fulfyll all and euery the couenauntes, grauntes, agrementes, articles, and paymentes, aboue rehersed which on his and theyr parte are to be holden, perfourmed, fulfylled and kepte, then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayde R. S. standeth and is bounde to the sayde Mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours in the summe of. xl. li. sterlyng shalbe voyde and of none effecte. In wytnes wherof, to the one part of thys indenture remaynynge with the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours, the sayde R S. hathe put hys seale, and to thother parte of the same indenture remaynynge wyth the same R. the sayde mayster & wardeyns haue put theyr comō seale of the sayd fraternitie. Gyuē ẏ day & yere aboue written

¶ A copy of a lease made by a person of a paryshe churche, of hys personage. &c.

Thys

THys indenture made the.xx.daye of Marche, in the.xx. betwene J. L. Deane of the college of sayncte S. in the countie of M. and parsone of the paryshe churche of B. wythin the lordshyppe of B. in M. of the one partie. And T. B. gentylman of the other partie. Wytnesseth that the sayde J. L. parson of the paryshe aforesayd hath dimised graunted, and by these presentes for hym and hys successour persons of ꝑ same paryshe church dimised graunteth, & to ferme letteth vnto the said T B. al that the foresayd paryshe church & parsonage of B. aforesayd & al that the mānsion place of ꝑ sayde psonage wt al houses, barnes, stables, & other edifices therunto in any maner wyse apertaynyng or belongynge, togethet wt all glebelandes & other landes, tenementes, rētes, reuersions, seruices, tythes porcions, annuities, free Chappels, oblations, offrynges, frutes, obuentions emolumentes, cōmodities, profytes, casualties and aduauntages to the sayd pysh churche & psonage, & eyther of thē or to the sayd J. L. by reason therof in any maner wyse apptaynynge or belōgynge except & reserued vnto the sayde J. L. & his successours psons there, duryng and for such time only, as ꝑ same J. L. or his successours, persons there

A clause of reseruation.

shalbe psonally resident & abydyng on the sayde psonage these pcels of the premisses hereafter folowynge, þ is to say the hal, a great chābre ouer þ same hal, þ buttery, the larder, þ kytchyn, wyth al chābres ouer the same kytchyn buttery & larder, togyther with a stable pcel of the premisses. To haue & to holde all þ said parish church, & psonage and all other the premisses with al and singuler theyr appurtenaūces abouc lettē (except in maner & fourme before excepted) vnto þ sayde T B. his executours, and assignes frō the feast of the annunciation of our lady saint Mary next cōmyng after the date of these present indentures vnto thende & terme of .xx. yeres then next & immediatly folowynge and fully from henceforth to be cōplete & ended. Yeldinge and payeng therfore yerely duryng the sayd terme of .xvi. yeres, vnto the sayde J C. and his successours psons of þ sayd church one yerely rent of .lxxx.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payde yerely at .ii. termes in the yere, that is to saye at þ feast of saint Michel Tharchāgel & the annūtiaciō of our lady saint Mary by euē portions, or within .xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing eyther of the same feastes, which said yerely rent of .lxxx.li. the said T B. couenaūteth & graun

graunteth by these presentes to & with the said J C truely to content and paye yerely vnto the sayd J C, at the dwellyng house of the sayd J C. at saint S. aforesayd at the feastes & dayes of paymēt aforesaid or within the space of. xx daies next & immediatlye ensuinge the same feastes & daies of paimēt for & by al such tyme as the sayde J C. shal cōtinew and be person of the said church of B. And the saide J C. and his successours persons of the saide church of B. couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the sayd T B. his executours and assignes by these presētes, that he the sayd J C. and hys successours personnes of the sayde church of B. at his and their costes, charges, and expences, shal from tyme to tyme as often as nede shall require, during the said terme of. xxi. yeres wel and sufficiently maintayne, repayre make & amende aswel ꝑ Chaūcel of the sayd church and al othert thingꝫ therunto belongynge, as the sayd mansion house, staples, barnes, and other edifices, the repayraūce of thatchynge. & dawbing of them onely except, which thatchyng and dawbynge the sayde T. B. his executours & assignes at their ꝓpre costes & charges shal repayre, make and amende durynge the sayde terme. And also the sayde T C. for hym & hys

A clause for dismes subsidies and other charges

successours ꝑsons of the said church of B. at their proper costes, charges and expenses, shal beare and paye al maner dismes, subsidies, graūtes, sūmes of money, & other charges what soeuer they be, as well now graūted or hereafter to be graūted, to our soueraygne lord the kynge, his heires and successours as al other ordinarie charges to any other ꝑson or persons due or to be due, & nowe going out of the said parish church and personage or of any other ꝑ premisses, or wherwith the premisses or any part therof be or maye be charged, and that the sayd T. C. and hys successours persons there, shal therof and of euery ꝑte therof clerely acquyte, discharge, saue and kepe harmeles the sayde T. B. his executours and assignes, duryng the sayd terme, except prores and Synages of the premisses before lett̄, which the said T. for him his executours and assignes ꝓmitteth & graūteth to beare and pay duryng the sayd terme. And the sayd T. B. couenaūteth & graūteth to and wyth the sayd T. C. and his successours persons there by these p̄sentes that he the same T. his executours and assignes at their ꝓpre costes and charges duryng the sayd terme, shal fynde an able & sufficiēt preest to serue & kepe ỹ cure at N. beyng a mēbre or chapel of

the

the sayde personage, to synge and saye deuyne seruice dayly, and there to minister diuine sacramentes and sacramentals to the parishes there inhabityng durynge the terme aforesayd. And also it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, that the same T B. nor his executours ne assignes, shall not sel, gyue, ne graūt durynge the sayde terme, any parte of the woodes belongyng to the sayde personage, ne cutte downe any parte therof, but onely for the necessary housbote hedgebote, plowbote, and fyrewode, to be spent onely in, vppon, and about the premisses.

And yf it fortune ỹ sayd yerely terme of. xxx. li. or any parte therof to be behynde, and nat payde by ỹ space of. vi. monethes nexte after anye of the sayde feastes or days of payment in which it ought to be payd in maner and fourme aforesayde, that then it shalbe lefull to the sayde T. and his successours persons there into the sayde church and personage, and into al and singuler other ỹ premisses, with theyr appurtenaunces aboue lettē, holy to reentre, and therof the sayde. T. hys executours and assygnes vtterly to expell and put out, and the same to haue and repossede agayne as in theyr fourmer astate, this Indenture or any thing therein conterned, to

the

the contrary notwithstandyng.

In wytnes wherof the parties afore sayde to these presente Indentures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seales the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ Ye shall note, that yf any fyne or portion of money be payde on the other behalfe of the fermer for ꝑ obteynyng of the lease, thē it were not amisse to expresse ꝑ same in the lease, after this sorte.

THys indenture made the .&c. betwene A B. &c. on the one parte, and C D. &c. on the other parte, wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. for a certayne some of money to hym by the sayde C D. in hande contented & payde, wherof the sayd A B. knowlegeth hym selfe to be fully satisfyede, contented & payed, and the sayde C. hys heyres, executours, and assignes, therof to be acquyte and discharged for euer by these presentes, hathe dimised, graūted, and to ferme letten.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and Chapter, of a parsonage appropryate.

This

THys Indenture made betwene B F. deane of the college of W. in ꝑ countie of S. and the chapter of ꝑ same college of thone partie, & Nicholas L. of A. in the same countie of S. esquyer of the other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde deane and chapter wyth hole mynde, voyce, and assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayd N. hys heyres and assignes, theyr parsonage of A. aforesayde, wyth all theyr laye fee landes, and other the appurtenaunces to the same belongynge wythin the sayd parysh of A. & C. (the aduoulson of the vycarage, wardes, mariages, herietes, reliefes, woodes, and vnderwodes, to the sayd deane & chapter alwayes excepte and reserued). To haue and to holde al the premisses (excepte before excepted) to the sayde N. his heyres, executours, or assygnes, frō the feast of Christmas last paste before the date of this indenture to the ende & terme of .xxi. yeres then nexte ensuyng.

Yeldyng and payng yerely therfore xx.li. of good and lawful money of Englande, by euen portions, that is to say at the feast of the Natiuitie of sayncte Johñ Baptist, and Christmas. And the sayde deane and chapter, shall pay and discharge the sayd Nicholas his executours heires, and assignes to the kynge

ours

our soueraygne lorde of al maner of dis-
mes or other dutyes due, graunted, or
hereafter to be graunted, duryng ꝑ said
terme, & also the sayde Deane & Chap-
ter shal mayntayne, sustayne, & kepe
all maner of reparations necessarye for
the mansion house of the sayde perso-
nage, and euery parcell therof.

And also of the Chauncel, and of the
sayd churche of A. as muche as shal be
longe to the charge of the sayde Deane
and Chapter al tymes when nede shall
requyre duryng the sayd terme. And ꝑ
sayd deane and chapter graunt by these
presentes, that ꝑ sayde. N. his heyres
and assignes shall haue freely duryng
the sayde terme, necessarye fyreboute,
hedgebote, housebote, cartebote, and
ploughbote, for the said house landes,
& for occupyeng the sayde lande, to be
taken within theyr sayde grounde, be-
longyng to the sayde grounde and per
sonage, duryng ꝑ sayde terme, with-
out stryppe or waste. And the foresayde
N. couenaunteth & grauteth by these
presentes, that he nor no other for him
shal paye any maner of tithes nor other
wyse to the vicare of A. for the sayde
dean and chapter other then of olde cu-
stome hath wonte to be payed, without
the lycence of the sayde deane and cha-
pter

Fur-

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presentes, that if it fortune the forsaide rente or terme, or any percel therof, to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuynge any of the sayd feastes before limitted, þ than it shall be lawful for the sayde deane and chapiter, & to theyr successours and theyr assignes in theyr personage, and euery parcel therof, to entre and to distraine, and the distresses so taken, to retayne tyll suche tyme as the forsaide rente or terme be fully to them satisfyed, contented and payed.

And the sayde R. couenaunteth and agreeth, that yf it happen the said rent or terme to be behynde vnpayde, or any parcel therof, by the space of three monethes next ensuynge any of the sayde feastes. That then it shall be lawfull to the forsayde deane and chapter, and to theyr successours, into theyr said personage and euery parcell there of to reentre, and to distrayne the sayd R. hys heyres, executours, and assignes, & the therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse notwithstandyng.

And also the sayde R. couenaunteth by these presentes, þ the māsion house of the sayde personage, shall yerely duryng the sayd terme, be inhabited and housholde kept in it, and that þ corne

and

and grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shall be layed in the barnes and housyng of the sayde personage. In wytnes wherof. the parties aforsayd interchaũgeably haue putte to their seales the daye moneth and yere aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme of a leas of grayne whiche the fermer ought to paye to his lessour wa clause of defesaunce of the hole lease for lacke of paymẽt of the rente.

Hec indẽtura facta inter dominũ regem ex vna parte, & J.C. militẽ ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmentationum, reuentionum Corone sue, tradidit, concessit et ad firmã dimisit prefato J.C. omnia illa ducenta quarteria ordei et quadraginta quarteria frumẽti boni et suauis grani que firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de O. & H. in comitatu L. ꝑcelle possessionũ nuper monasterii de N. in comitatu Ebor. pro & nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto domino regi annuatim reddere et delibera debent seu debet.

Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatĩ ꝑcipiendũ ordeũ et frumentũ predictum prefa=

prefato J C. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangeliste vltimo prete rito vsq; ad finem termini et per termi nuz viginti & vnius annorum extūc pro ximo sequentiū & plenarie complendo= rum, reddēdo inde annuatim dicto dño regi hered̄ et successorib⁹ suis .xl.li.xiii s̄.iiii.d̄. legalis monete Angl'. vid̄lz ꝓp̄ dictis. cc. quarteriis ordei .xxx.li.et ꝓ p̄dictis .xl. quarteriis frumenti .x. li. xiii.s̄.iiii.d̄.ad festo scti Marci euang. et s. Katherine in hyeme vel ifra vnum mēsez post vtrumq; festū festorū illoruz ad Curiā predictā per equali portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Prouiso semper quod si contigerit pre dictum redditum aretro fore insolutū ꝑ spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius ex= pressum, si debito modo petatur, quod tunc hec presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in p̄senti di missione contento in contrariū inde nō obstante. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in en= glyshe.

THis indenture made betwene A. B. of London gentylman on the one partye, and C D. of N. in the countye of N. yomau on ye other partie Wytnesseth, that the sayde. A B. hath graunted, dimised, and to ferme letten

to the foresayde C D. al those one hundred quarters of Wheate, and .ii. hundred quarters of Barleye, of good and sweete grayne, whiche the fermour or fermours of the parsonage of N. in the countie of N. ought yerely to paye and delyuer to the sayd. A B. for and by the name of rent or yerly ferme of the saide personage. To haue, enioye and yerely to receyue the wheate and barley afore sayde to ỳ sayde C. D. and his assignes from the feast of saincte. M. &c. Yeldyng and paying therfore yerely to the sayde A B. his executours and assignes thre score pounde, &c. Prouyded alwayes, ỳ yf it chaunce the sayde yerely rente of lx. li. to be behynde vnpayde by ỳ space of one moneth after anye daye of payemente of the same before expressed and specified, yf it be in due maner demaunded then this presente lease, immediatly to cease, and stande voyde, and of no force ne vertue, any thynge in this present indenture to the contray herof in any wyse notwithstandynge. In wytnes wherof the partyes aforesayde. &c.

The fourme of a verye perfect lease of sundry lordshyps, with diuerse clauses of couenauntes.

This

THys indenture made the last day of Apryll, in the. xxxiiij. yere of ye reigns of our most drad souerainе lorde H. de eyghte by the grace of God kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the faythe, and in earthe vnder Chryste, of the churche of Englande and Irelande the supreme heade, betwene maister Johan P. doctour of Ciuyl lawe, Deane of the college &c. and the canons of the same college on the one partie, and A. D. of T. in the countye of Buckin. gentylman, on thother partye wytnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by theyr hole and mutuall assent, consent, wyl, and agrement, haue dimised, graunted, and to ferme let, vnto the sayd A. theyr mansion or dwelling place of theyr manour or lordshyp of T. aforesayde in the said coūtie of Buckyn. late called ye priorye of T. wyth all the scite and circuite of the same mansion, and all houses buyldynges, yardes, closes, orcheyardes, gardens, pondes, and stewes conteined within the same scite or circuyte, together wyth all the demeane landes, leasues, medowes, and pastures, wyth all and singuler thappurtenaunces to the sayde mansion or dwellynge place, manour or lordship or to any parte or parcell of thē, or to any of them belongyng

or in any wyse apperteynyng. And also all and synguler theyr landes, tenemẽtes, medowes, leasues, pastures, commons, fyshynges, wyth all other easemẽtes, profites, and commodities, and al other theyr hereditamentes, whatsoeuer they be set lying and beyng wythin the towne and feldes of T. aforesaid And also al those theyr two mylles called. &c. with all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, profytes, and commodities, and with al other theyr messuages landes, tenementes, medowes, pastures, comens, easementes, profytes, and cõmodities, wyth all and singuler reutes, reuersions, remaynders, and seruices of al the tenauntes, as wel freholders as tenauntes for yeares, or from yere to yere, copie holders, tenaũtes at wyl or otherwyse, set lying or beyng, to be perceiued, or taken wythin the townes, paroches or fyldes of T. N. P. &c. lately belongyng and apperteynyng to the sayde late priorie of T. aforesaid wt all and singuler theyr appurtenaũces, and al that theyr manoure or lordshyp of C. with al the demeanes of the same and al and singuler theyr other messuages. &c. and other hereditamẽtes what soeuer they be, set lying or beyng in C. aforesayd and al & singuler reuersions remaynders and seruices of all the tenemen=

nementes as well of all the freholders tenantes for yeares or frō yere to yere, as copie holders tenauntes at wyl to ꝑ sayd manour or lordeshyppe of C. belō=gyng or apperteynyng, or which be in a ny wise to be perceyued receyued, & ta=ken out of any landes, tenementes, mea=dowes, leasues, pastures, or other here ditamentes whatsoeuer they be set, ly=ing & beyng in C. aforesaid. And also of all maner suche glebe, landes, and tene mentes, tithes, oblations, fruites, pro fites, & commodities, what soeuer they be, to the churches and ꝑsonages of T. C. et L. or to any of thē now belongyng or in any wyse appertayning or which at any tyme heretofore haue of right ap perteyned or belōged to thē or to any of them, & also al & singuler pensions and portions in L. M. &c. with al rightes ꝓ fites & cōmodities, aswell spirituall as temporal, togyther with all woodes, vnder woodes, warrens and other liberties, what so euer they be, to the sayde ma nours or lordeshyps of T. & C. or to ey ther of them belongyng in any wyse ap perteining or that be set, lying or being in the townes and fyldes of T. & C. a foresayde or in or vpon any of the ꝑ misses. Excepted and alwaies reserued vnto the sayde Deane and canons & to they⁹ successours, all suche rentes and

A clause of reser=uation.

formes, pensions, and portions, which be conteyned in a scedule indented ther of made, and to this indenture annexed amountynge to the yerely value of .xx. poundes sterlynge. And also excepted & reserued vnto the sayde deane &c. all & singuler felonsgoodes, wards maria-ges, escheates, hariettes, aduousons, & patronages of churches in any wyse to the sayd lordeshyppes belongynge. To haue, holde occupy and peasibly to pos-sede and enioye the sayd scite, manours or lordeshyppes, and all and singuler ỹ premisses with theyr appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto ỹ saide A D. to his executours and hys assignes, from the feast of sayncte Mychell tha-chaungell nexte and immediatlye folo-wynge the date hereof vnto the ende & terme of l. yeares then nexte ensuynge, and fully to be cõplete and ended, in as ample and large maner and fourme, & as moche for his commodite and pro-fyte as euer any being Priour of. T. a-for sayde or any other former, occupier or possessour of the same, haue at anye tyme heretofore occupied, possessed, or enioyed, the premysses or anye parte or parcell therof. Yeldynge and payenge therfore yerely vnto the sayd deane and canõs & to theyr successours four score poundes of good and lawfull money

of

of Englande, at two termes of the yere that is to saye, at the feast of thannuntiation of our blessed lady, and S. Michael tharchaungel by euen porcions. And the sayde A. couenaũteth & graũteth by these presentes that he the sayde A. his executoures or assignes, shall at his or theyr proper costes & charges, well and sufficiẽtly repayre, susteyn, mayntayne and vpholde the sayde manour place, & al other houses, barnes, & stables now there beynge, and to the same, belongyng, duryng the sayd terme. And also shall repayre. vpholde, and mayntayne, wel and sufficiently al maner of tenementes, buyldynges, and edifications, of tenementes nowe buylded, or hereafter to be buylded to ỹ sayde manours of T. and C. or to eyther of them belongynge, or appertaynynge at hys proper costes and charges, duryng the sayde terme. And also shall wel and sufficiently kepe, scoure, and require al maner of hedges, diches, and mouddes of and in the sayde landes of the sayde manours and other the premisses during the said terme, and so being wel and sufficiently repayred in thende of the sayd terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And the sayde deane and canons couenauntẽ and graũten for them and theyr successours, to and with the sayde A. his executoures

Reparations.

and assignes to beare and maintaine al maner of reparaciōs of chauncels of al such churches as belōg to any of ẏ saide manours or ẏ be now, or that hereafter shalbe situate, edified or builded in any of the said townes, vilages or hamlets before mēcioned or vpō any of ẏ said lādes tenementes or other the premisses. And also to discharge the said A D. his executours & assignes of al suche thynges as are due by reason of a cōpositiō made betwene ẏ late prior of T. and ẏ parochians of the same N. bering date the. x. day of Ja. Añ. dñi. m. cccc. l. as in the same cōposition more playnly is declared. And also ẏ sayde A. couenaũteth & graũteth for him, his executours and assignes, to and w ẏ said deane. &c. to acquite and discharge ẏ said deane. &c. of & for al maner of quite rētes and other charges what soeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payde out of ẏ sayde manours or lordeshyps or out of eyther of them, or other the premises, or any percel therof, to our soueraygne lorde the king, the chiefe lorde of ẏ fee or fees, or to any other ꝑson or persons whatsoeuer they be, duryng the sayd terme, hauing theyr cōmencemēt begīning, & beinge before ẏ date of these presētes, the tenthe or tenthes out of any of the p̄misses, due vnto our soueraygne lodre the

kyng

kyng only excepted, which ẏ said deane & canõs and theyr successours shal bear and paye. And moreouer the sayd deane &c. by these presentes do licence and autorise ẏ sayd A. & also doth couenaũt & graũt vnto him his executours or assignes ẏ he the sayd A. his executours or assignes by his or theyr sufficiẽt deputie or deputies shall kepe the courtes & lettes within the sayd manours or lord shyps or win eyther of thẽ in the name of the sayde deane. &c. whẽ & as oftẽ as it shall seme good vnto the sayd A. hys executours or assignes withoute fee or other alowance demaũdyng for ẏ same during the sayd terme, and also ẏ sayde A. couenaũteth. &c. to leuy, gather, & receyue to the vse of the sayde deane & canons, and theyr successours al such rentes as be excepted & reserued oute of thẽ Indenture and mencioned in the sayde scedule indented, hereunto annexed, at suche tyme as they shalbe by the lawe recouered, or by any other waye or meanes sufficiently or lawfully tried and proued agaynste the sayde tenauntes or deteynours, and witholders of the said rentes and dutyes, to be payable vnto the sayde deane and canons, yf the said A D. maye obtayne or gette anye of the sayd rentes and duties, without costes

A clause for the fermer to kepe courtes & leies

and charges in the lawe to be hadde or made by the sayde A. for the same, and for the collection therof, to demaunde no fee or other alowaunce, of the sayde deane and canons, vppon his accompte thereof to be made before the auditours of the sayd deane and canons and theyr successours, during ye sayd terme.

A clause where payment of the rent shall be made.

Also the sayde A. covenaunteth and graunteth for him. &c. to make payment and within the sayde college of the sayd yerely rent of foure score pounds equally at the termes of payment before specified to the handes of the tresoures of the sayd college, at his owne proper costes and charges without alowaunce taking for the same, during the sayd terme. And the sayde deane & canons for them and theyr successours, do covenaunt and graunt, by these presentes that the acquitaunce made, sealed and signed by the treasurers of the sayde colledge or by eyther of them, to the sayd A. or to his executours or hys assignes, for the payment of the same yerely rente or any parte or percel therof in maner and fourme before mencioned, shall be a good, sure, and sufficient warrante and discharge vnto the sayde A. his executours, and assignes & to his or theyr deputie or deputies for the payment thereof.

And

And yf it happen that the sayde yerely rēt of.lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpayed in pt or in al, after any feast of paymēt before specifyed by ỹ space of.x. weakes that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde Deane.&c. into the sayde manours and lordshyppes, and into al & synguler the premisses wyth they: appurtenaunces to entre and to distrayne, & the distresse there so taken, to drive, leade, and cary awaye, & them to withholde and kepe, vntyll the sayde yerely rent and euery parte therof wyth tharrerages, yf any be, be vnto the sayde Deane.&c. fully satisfied, contented and payde. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rente of foure score pounde, to be behynde vnpayde, in parte or in all after any of these feastes of paymentes before mencioned, by the space of.iii. monethes, that then it shal be lefull vnto the sayde deane and canons and to they: successours, into all & singuler ỹ premisses, and they: appurtenaunces, and into euery parcell here of, to reentre, and then to haue agayne, and repossede as in they: former state, & the sayde A. his executours and assygnes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore, this indenture or any thinge therin conteyned to the contrarye in any wyse notwythstandynge And the sayde deane and canons conue-

A clause of dystres

A clause of reentre

A clause for

defaltyng of the rēt in case of euection.

naunten and graunten for them and theyr successoures, to and wyth the sayde Anthonye hys executoures and assygnes, that yf the sayde Anthonye hys executours or assygnes shall happen at anye tyme hereafter to be euected, or dyspossessed of anye of the premisses or anye parte or parcell thereof wyth couyn or fraude on the parte of the sayde Anthonye, hys executoures or assignes, that then the sayde rente of thre score poundes sterlynge shall be apportioned and dimunisshed accordynglye and after suche rate and porcion as the quantitie and valure of the sayd landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other duties, parcel of the premisses so euected or taken frō the possession or occupation of the sayde Anthonye his executours or assignes shall amount and aryse vnto, and that it shalbe lawefull vnto the sayde Anthonye his executoures, or assignes to defalte so much of his rent at euerye of the sayd paymentes, this Indenture. &c. natwythstandynge.

A clause for assuraunce to be made. &c.

Also furthermore the sayd Deane and Canonnes couenaunten and graunten for them &c. to do, cause and suffre to be done all and synguler suche thynge and thynges, acte and actes, as shall be at any tyme or tymes hereafter deuised

uysed or aduysed by the counsell learned of the sayde D. hys executours or assygnes, by what wayes or meane soeuer it be, for the further assurance and full parfyte surety of all & singuler the premisses and euery parte and parcell therof, yf this graunte and lease be nat lawful, parfyte, and sufficiēt, to be had and made vnto the sayde A. D. his executours & assignes for all ỹ hole terme and interest aboue specifyed or for any part or parcel therof in maner & fourme aforesayde, vpon cōuenient notice and requeste therof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane and Canons or to any of theyr successours, by the sayde A. his executours and assygnes at the costes in the lawe of the sayde A. hys executours and assignes. And the sayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth to and wt the sayd Deane. &c. to synde house, sodgynge, meate, stable, heye, and̄ prouande for the horses of the sayde Deane and Canonnes, and other commynge with hym or them in progresse ones in the yere, by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayde Deane and Canonnes and theyr successoures, paying reasenablye for onelye meate & drynke so prouyded durynge the terme aforesayde. And further the sayde Anthony couenaūteth and graunteth for him

&c.

&c. that he, hys executours & assygnes shall at the ende of euery .xii. yeres (duryngе the sayd terme) delyuer or cause be delyuered vnto the said deane. &c. ye Court rolles, wel and truely engraffed in parchmēt at his and theyr costes and charges of such courtes as shalbe kept in the sayde manours of T. and C. during any of ye sayd .xii. yeres. And also at the ende of euery suche .xii. yeres, he the sayd A. his executours or assygnes, shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the said deane &c. in maner before rehersed, a true tenour of all the landes and tenementes, rentes & seruices beynge parcell, or in any wyse apperteynynge to the sayde manours. And the sayd deane and canons couenanten and graunten for them &c. that they shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the sayd A. &c at suche tymes as they shalbe therunto requyred, i. or .ii. of theyr most true terours wher by the sayd A. his exe. or assig. may the better come to knowlege of al the sayd landes, tenemētes, rentes and seruices apperteining to the said manours. And ye said dean & canons, & theyr successoures al ye said manours or lordships, & al other the p̄misses before letten wt all & singuler theyr appurtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto ye said A. his exe. & assi-

Court rolles & terrour to be delyuered

A clause of warrauite.

assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner and fourme before declared, and agaynst all people shall warrant and defende, duryng the sayd terme by these presentes. And also where the sayde A. standeth bounden vnto the sayde deane and canons, & theyr successours by his dede obligatorye beringe date of these presentes, in the sume of one C. li. sterlyng, the sayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr successours to and with the said A. hys executours, administratours and assignes, that yf the sayd A. hys executours, administratours or assignes do wel and truly obserue, perfourme, fulfyl & kepe al & singuler such couenauntes, grauntes promisses, articles & agremētes cōprised in this indēture, which on ꝑ one ꝑt & behalfe of ꝑ said A. his executours administratours & assignes ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, & kept that then the sayde dede obligatorie to be voyde & of none effect, or els to stande in his ful strēgth & vertue. In witnesse wherof to thone part of these indentures towardes the sayde A. remaynyng. ꝑ sayd mayster deane & canons haue set theyr cōmon seale. And to thother part of these indentures towardes the sayd mayster deane and canons remaynyng, the sayd A. hathe set hys seale. Gyuen

the

the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brue house, or such lyke thyng.

THis indenture made, &c. betwene A B. of Lõdon grocer on the one partie. & E D. of ꝑ same bruer, on the other partie, wytnesseth, that the saide A B. hathe dimised, graūted, and to ferme letten to the foresayde E. D. all that hys bruehouse with all and singuler the appurtenaunces called S. set lying and beynge in Fleetestrete in ꝑ parysshe of &c. betwene the tenemente perteynyng to our souerayngne lorde the kynge nowe in the holdynge of J. K. on the east parte, and a tenemẽt pertay. &c. on the north parte. &c. togyther, with al maner vessels and vtensils to the sayde bruehouse belongyng, or in any maner wyse appertcynyng, that is to say, two horse mylles price v. s. two greate leades price. &c. one malsbetatte, price. &c. ten barels, price, & so forth of ꝑ rest: or els ye may saye thus, to gyther with all maner vessels and vtensils conteyned in a certayne scedule to these presente Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the sayde E D. couenaunteth and graunteth. &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shall well truly, and sufficiently maintayne, repare, and sustayne the sayde bruehouse.

vessels

vessels, and vtensils. &c. during the said terme prouyded alwayes, that yf anye of the sayde vesselles or vtensylles shall nede duringe the terme aforesayde for defaulte of oldnesse to be renewed, that then the sayd. A B. hys executours and assignes shall of hys and theyr proper costes and charges, renewe all and euery suche vessels or vtensils so to be renewed as ofte as nede shall require duringe the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the defaulte or negligence of the sayd E. or of his seruauntes. And the sayd A B. & his heyres, the sayd brushouse with the appurtenaunces & all other ye premisses before letten, vnto the foresayd E. his executours & assignes for the sayde yerely rente in maner and fourme before specifyed agaynste all people shall warrant and defende, vntyl the ende of the sayde terme by these plentes. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An other lease.

THys Indenture made betwene Johñ Morton of Bornechurche in the Countye of Essex gentylman on that one partye. And Henrye Rose of the same esquyer, on that other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde Johan the daye of makynge hereof hathe graunted, demysed, betaken, and

letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth graūt demise, betake and to ferme let, vnto the sayde Henrye, all that his Manoure place called Morton hall, with all landes, tenementes, douchouses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeynes, poundes, and waters, with ỳ appurtenaunces to the sayde Manour belongynge or appertaynynge, sette, lyynge and beyng in ỳ paryshe of Horne-churche aforesayde. To haue and to holde the forsayde Manoure, landes tenementes, douchouses, barnes, stalles orchardes, gardeynes pondes, and waters, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces to the sayde Henry to hys executours and assignes, from the feast of sayncte Michael nexte comynge after the date of this Indenture vnto thende & terme of twentye yeres, from thens nexte ensuynge, and fullye to be complete and ended. Yeldyng and payynge therfore yearelye durynge the sayde terme, to the sayd Johñ, his heyres or assygnes twentye pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande at foure tymes of the yeare. That is to saye at the feaste. &c. by euen portions. And yf it shall happen, the sayde yearelye rente of twentye pounde to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all ouer or after any terme of paymēt ther

of

of aforsayde, in whiche it ought to be payed, by the space of syxe wekes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lefull to the sayd Johñ, to his heyres and assignes, in the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, to enter and distreyne, and the distresses ther so taken lefullye, to beare, lede, dryue, and carye awaye, and towardes them to detayne vntyll the sayde yerely rent and charrerages of the same (yf any be) to them be fullye contented and payd.
And yf it shall happen, the sayde yerely rente of .xx. pounde to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all, euer after any terme of payment, therof aforsayde in whiche it ought to be payde by the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfully asked, and no sufficient distresse then there can be founde. That then and at all tymes after it shall be lefull to the sayde Johñ, to his heyres and assignes, in to all the sayd manour, landes, tenemẽtes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, holly for to reentre. And ȳ same to haue again retayne & repossede as in their fourmer estate. And the sayd Henry Rose, his executours & assignes, there of vtterly to expell, put out and auoyde this Indenture or any thing therin conteined to the contrary

nat wythstandynge.

And the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres the sayde manour, landes tenementes, and other the premysses wt thappurtenaunces, mete and sufficiētly shall repayre, sustayne, and mayntayne and agaynst wynde & rayne shall make defensable, when and as often as nede shall require, duringe the sayde terme. Except dawbyng of walles honeygygh and all hedges, dytches, and defences belongynge to the sayde manoure, with thappurtenaunces which shalbe at the costes and charges of the sayde Henry, his executors or assignes at all tymes duringe the sayd tyme. And the same so sufficiently made, repayred, and amended, in the ende of the sayde tyme, shall surrender, and delyuer vp, to the sayde Johñ his heyres or assignes. And the sayde Henry couenaunteth and graunteth, by this indenture, that he, his executours or assignes, at theyr lyke coste and charge, shal beare and paye al maner of quyte rentes, and outecharges, which shalbe due, and goyng out of the forsayde manour, landes, and tenemētes, with the appurtenaunces at all tymes durynge the sayde tyme.

And the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that it

shall

shall be lefull to the sayde Henrye, to his executours and assignes, to haue & to take, in, and vpon the landes before letten, cõpetent and sufficient fyrebote, cartebote, ploughbote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spente, in, and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayde, at all tymes duryng the sayde terme. And further the sayde Johñ couenaunteth and grauteth by thys Indenture that he and his heyres, the forsayd manour, landes, tenementes, and all other with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Henry, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde, and vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehersid, agaynste all people shall warrante and defende, duryng the forsayde terme of twentye yeres, by thys Indenture. In wytnesse wherof, &c.

¶ A lease for yeres of a house.

THys Indenture made the. xv. day of Januarye, in the. xviii. yeare of the raygne of Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene syr Thomas Denys knyghte, and dame Anne his wyfe on that one partye, and Nicholas Sewel Cytyzyn and grocer of London on that other partye,

Wytnesseth, that the same sir Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, the daye of makyng herof, haue graunted, demysed betaken, and to ferme lette, and by thys Indenture graunteth, demiseth, betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the sayde Nicholas all that theyr messuage or tenemente, wyth all shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, yardes, wyth all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces to the same messuage or tenement, appertenyng or belongyng set lyeng, or beynge in the parysshe of saynte Mylderede in the Poultrye in London, whyche was lately the tenure and holdynge of J. C. and wherein the sayde Nicholas now inhabiteth, to haue and holde the forsayde messuages, or tenement, wyth all shoppes, sellers, sollers, and other the premysses, wyth the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas to hys executours, and assygnes, in as large and ample maner and fourme in euery thynge, as the forsayd John C. the same lately heide and occupyed, from the feaste of sayncte Mychael the archaungel laste paste before the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of .xx. yeres from thence next ensuinge, and fully to be complete and ended, yeldynge and payng therfore yerely duryng the sayde terme, to syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, or to eyther

ther of them, theyr heyres or assignes, iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. of good and lawfull moneye of Englãde, at iiii. termes of ỹ yeare, in the cytie of London, vsual by euen portions. And yf it shall happen ỹ sayd yerely rent of.iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all, ouer or after anye terme of paymente therof aforesayd, in whiche it ought to be payde by the space of syxe weekes: That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe. theyr heyres & assignes in all the foresayde messuage or tenemente, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces to entre and distreine, and the distresse so taken lefully to beare, leade, and cary awaye, and towardes them to retayne vntyll the sayde yerely rent, and tharrerages of the same be fully contented and payed. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rente of.iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed, in part or in all ouer or after any terme of paymẽt ther of aforesayde in whiche it ought to be payed by the space of a quart of a yere That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres and assignes into all the foresaid messuage, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, holly to reentre, and the same to haue agayne

retayne, and depossede, as in theyr former estate, and the sayd Nicholas, hys executours, and assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put oute, and amoue, thys Indenture or any thing therin conteyned to the contray natwithstandinge. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne, couenaunten and graunten, by this Indenture, that they, theyr heires or assignes, at theyr owne cost & charge the sayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenauntes, well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyne, and mayntayne, and against wynde and rayne, shal make defensable when and as often as neade shal requyre, durynge the sayde terme and also at theyr lyke coste and charge shall beare and paye, al maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges whiche shall be due, and goyng out of all the foresayde messuage, and other the premisses at al tymes durynge the sayd terme. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne couenaunten, and graunten by these presentes the foresayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde. And vnder ꝑ other couenaũtes aboue rehersed agaynst all people shall warraunt and

defende

defende, durynge the forsayd terme of twentye yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnesse wherof, the partyes afore sayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales. the daye and the yere aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make Releases.

YE shal understande, that there be sundrye sortes of releases Some be of a mannes whole right, whi che he hathe in landes, tenementes, or hereditamentes. Other some be of actions realles, and personals, & of other thynges, whiche kynde of Release is vsually called a generall Acquitaunce, the fourme wherof ye shal fynde in the stile of acquitaunce. But consydre the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remytte you to mayster Littletons boke of tenures. Myne institute and purpose here is onely to describe sondrye formes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freholde of a manour, &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me Thomam R. filium et heredem Johannis R. armigeri defũcti remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietũ clamasse Richardo D. armigero totũ, ius, titulum et clameũ quam habui, habeo, aut quouismodo in posterũ habere potero, de et in manerio de R. iurta A. vel sic.

¶ Another fourme of the same.

OMnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. R. filius et heres ¶ R. armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum titulum, clameum, demandã, et interesse, que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurũ habere potero, vel poterunt heredes mei, de ✠ in manerio de R. iurta A. in comitatu R. cũ omnib⁹ terris tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem

manerio

manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J. iacentibus et existent in Parochiis de A.R. & M. in comitatu predicto que quidem manerium terra & tenementa ac cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quandam fuerūt M.R. aui mei Ita videlicet, quod nec ego predictus Tho. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu nomine nostro, aliquod ius titulum clameum, demandam, seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenem redditib⁹, seruitiis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, ac omnib⁹ aliis pertinētiis eidem manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J. neq; in aliqua parte seu parcella eorundē de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurū, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei, demande & interesse in eiusdē simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruitiis, pratis pascuis, boscis, & pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tenementa

menta cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocat. J. ꝑfato R. heredibus & assignatis suis cõtra oẽs gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuũ defendem⁹. In cui⁹ rei testimoniũ huic ꝑsenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased, with a clause of warrantyse.

Omnib⁹ Christifidelib⁹ ad quos hoc ꝑsens scriptũ peruenerit. J. L. de Oron. salutẽ i domino sempiternam. Cũ C. F. de N. habuerit et perquisiuerit de me ꝑfato J. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens i N. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementum W. ex parte orientali et tenementum P. ex parte occidentali cuius vnumquodꝫ caput abuttat super vicũ ꝑdictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomeriũ siue gardinũ B. H. vers⁹ boream ꝙ tenement cũ suis pertinentys idem C. modo tenet & inhabitat ibidẽ Habẽdũ & tenendũ eidẽ C. heredibus & assignatis suis imppetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius dat. est. iiij. die Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici. vii.

post

post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictum F. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me & heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse, predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum, et clameum, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero in futurum, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinentijs. Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostr aliquod iuris vel clamei in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentijs, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione iuris et clameo inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus Johñ et heredes mei predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinentijs predicto C. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus, per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum. &c.

¶ The fourme of a release made by the heyre whyche hath ryght in the tayle.

Om:

Omnibus Christifidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit A. O. frater J. O. de R salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum R. O. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris S. patris mei, et predicti Johannis fratris mei senior, per certam suam feoffamenti quandam dederit et concesserit predicto P. filio suo vnā tenemētū cum pertinentiis suis in villa de D. predicta vocat O. habendum et tenendū eidem P. et heredib⁹ de corpore suo legitime procreatis, et pro defectu huiusmodi heredū de corpore suo legitime, percat predictū tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis, rectis heredibus predicti R. integre remaneret qui quidē P. obiit, post cuius decessū pdictū tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis prefato S. patri meo descenderit, & post decessum predicti S. predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniori, vt filio et heredi suo descendit, & pro defectu heredū de corpore pdicti J. legitime procreat predict tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato A. vt consanguineo et recto heredi predicti Roberti discendere deberet per formam donationis predicte. Nouerit vos me prefatum Antho. remisisse relaxasse. &c. vt supra.

A releas

A releaſe made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMnibus chriſti fidelib⁹ ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit R. R. et S T. ſalutem in dño ſempi ternam. Nouerittis nos pfatos R. t S per preſentes remiſſiſſe, relaraſſe, t omnino pro nobis et heredibus noſtris imperpetuum quietū clamaſſe J. S. de O. heredibus et aſſignatis ſuis totum ius noſtrū et clameum, que vnquam habuimus, habemus, ſeu quouiſmodo i futurum habere poterimus aut alter noſtrū habet, ſeu habere poterit, in omnibus illis terris, et tenementis que nuper habuimus ſimul cum predicto J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu Oxon̄ ex conceſſione et feoffamento domini Jo. Brian Capellani et R D. de J. predict. in quorum quidem terris et tenementis idem Joh. S. iam exiſtit in plena poſſeſſionē: Ita videlicet quod nec nos predicti R. et S, nec heredes noſtri nec aliq̄s alius noſtro ſeu alterius noſtri aliquod ius, vel clameum in predictis terris t tenementis, cum ſuis pertinentis nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere. ꝛc. ſed ab omni actione. ꝛc. In cuius rei teſtimonium nos R R. et S T. ſigill'. ꝛc. Anno regni regis Henrici. vi.

Are-

¶ A release made by hym whiche had the lande in morgage.

Omnibus Christifidelibus, ad quos presentes. &c. Noueritis me prefatum. &c. per presẽtes remisisse, relaxasse. &c. R. W. de O. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum et clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo. &c. ĩ vno tenemento in O. cum suis pertinentiis que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento predicti R. in villa de O. predicta situato in parochia sancti Ceddi int̃ tenementum H D. ex parte australi, et tenemẽtum T A. ex parte boreali, et abuttat super vicum regium versus orientem, permodum morgagii, pro. xx. libris sterlingorum et quas mihi iam soluit et satisfecit, quod quidem tenem̃ cum suis pertinentiis idem R. W. in sua plena possessione iam habet. Ita videlicet qd̃ nec ego, nec heredes mei. &c. sed ab oĩ, &c. In cuius rei. &c. his testibus. &c. An. regni regis Henrici. vii.

¶ A release of dowrye made by a wydowe.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit A. H. vidua vel relecta R. H. de O. salutem in domino sempit̃nã Noueritis me prefatum A. in pura viduita. i

dnitate mea et legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. &c. E J. in sua possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clamcum, que vnquam habui habeo. &c. ratione dotis mei in tertia parte vnius tenementi cū suis pertinentiis, quod idem E. modo inhabitat in villa de D. predicta, in parochia. &c. qđ quidem tenementū cū pertinentiis pfatus E. nup pquisiuit de prefato R. quōdā viro meo. J ita videlicet, qđ nec ego, nec aliqs alius nomine meo &c. sed ab oi accione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos. &c. Cū R M. de D. teneat de me pfato J. vnū tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archāngeli ad pontē borialē Oxonii, ex ꝑte australi hospicii vocat, le crowne p termino annorū &c. Nouerītis me pfatum J. remisisse, relaxasse &c. J ita ꝙ nec ego, nec heredes mei &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris, clamei &c. Datū &c. Anno regni regis H. septimi, decimo quarto.

¶ A dede of sale made by ỳ executours by vertue of ỳ testamente of theyr testatour.

Omnibus christifidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. et J. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate London ciuis et mercatoris, sal. in dño sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentum suum lectum, et proclamatum in hustingis London tentis die. &c. prox. post festum sancti Bernardi, anno regis Henr. viii. &c. xix. dederit et legauerit Johanne vroze sue tria tenementa sua cū pertinen. que habuit in dicta ciuitate vnde vnum tenementum situatum est et iacet in parochia sancte marie virginis i Fachestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boreali, et tenementum J. de A. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicum regiū, in Fachestrete predict. versus occidētem, et tenementum B. C. versus orientē.

Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatū est, et iacet i parochia omnium sanctorum in Lombardestrete, inter tenementum J B. ex parte australi et tenementum B. R. ex parte boreali et abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occidentē, et tenementum R S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Eschepe inter tenementū T A. ex parte australi et tenem

J. B.

J.H. ex parte boreali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium de L. Predict versus orientem et alterum caput abuttat super venellam de podynglane versus occidētem. Habendū et tenendū predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis prefat J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti J. voluit et legauit antedictus testator quod p̄dicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis Agnete filie et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis integre remanerēt et pro defectu heredis, de corpore eiusdem Alicie legittime procreati, voluit et legauit predictus testator, quod predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefato W. et J. executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendum, et pecuniam suam inde percipiendam in operibus charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta Johanna obijt, et predicta Agnes similiter sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime proc. decessit. Sciatis nos prefatus W. et J. executores dicti testamenti prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄senti scripto meo cōfirmasse, ac p quōdā pecunie sūma, inde in cōplemēti executionis dicti testamēti pre manib⁹ soluta vendidisse R. D. de Lōdon ciui et

mercatori Lōdon, p̄dicta tria tenemēta cū suis ꝑtiñ habēba, & tenēda, eidē R. et hered̄ et assigñ suis imꝑpetuū, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius pro seruitio inde debito, et de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same dede in Englyshe.

TO al christen people, to whō thys presente wrytynge commeth. W. J. executour of the testamente of R. W. of London citizin and mercer gretynge in oure Lorde euerlastynge. Where the forsayde R W. by his laste wyl and testament, redde and proclaymed in the hustynges of London, holden, the day next after saynte Barnabe [illegible] xxix. yere of the reigne of our soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the. viii. &c gaue and bequethed to Jone hys wyfe thre tenementes with the appurtenaūces whiche he had in the sayde cytye. Whereof one tenement lyeth in the parysh of our blessed Lady of fanchestrete betwene the tenemente of R. W. on the Northe parte and the tenemente of J. A. on the south part, & it abbutteth vpō the kynges strete of fāchestrete toward the west & the tenemēt of R. Lancaster towarde the east. And an other tenemēt

of

of ẏ sayd thre tenemẽtes lyeth in the parish of al Halowes in Lũbarde strete, betwene the tenemẽt of P. C. on the south syde and the tenemẽt of Henry Parkar on the north syde, and it abbutteth vpõ the kynges hye strete called Lumbarde strete, towarde the east, and the tenemẽt of R S. toward ẏ west, and the thyrde tenement of the forsayde thre tenementes is set & lyeth in the paryshe of saynt Andrewes in Estchepe betwene the tenemente of T. A. on the southe, and the tenemente of J. H. on the parte of the northe. And the one ende abbutteth vpon the kynges strete towarde the weste, and the other ende abbutteth vpon the lane called puddynglane, towarde the east. To haue and to holde the foresayd iii. tenementes with the appurtenaunces of the same, to the sayde Jone terme of her natural life, & after her [illegible], ẏ sayde testator willed and bequethed ẏ the foresayd. iii. tenementes with theyr appurtenaũces shulde remayne holly to Annes his doughter, & to the heyres of her body laufully begottẽ. And for defaulte of heyres of the body of the sayde Annes lawfully begottẽ, ẏ saide testator willed & bequethed, ẏ the forsayd thre tenemẽtes wt thappurtenaunces shulde remayne hollye to vs the foresayde W. and J. his executours for to sel, and the

whē soeuer it shall happen after the de-
ceasse of the said A. my father. To haue
and to holde, the forsayd reuersiō with
al the appurtenaunces, whensoeuer it
shal happen as is afore sayd to the said
T B. his heyres and assignes for euer,
of the chefe lordes of the fee, by the ser-
uice of the same, due and of ryghte ac-
customed. In witnesse whereof, we the
sayd parties interchangeably haue put
to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

A letter of atturney vpon the same alienation.

Omnib⁹ christifidelib⁹, ad quos
presens scriptum peruenerit T.
B. de W. salutē in domino sēp-
ternam. Cum ego p̄dictus. T. habeam
et teneam pro termino vite mee vnum
tenementum cum suis pertinēn. in vil-
la de C. vocat. D quod quidem tenemē-
tum cum suis pertin, et reuersiōn cum
acciderit post meum decessum Thomas
B. in plenam et pacificam possessionem
et seisinam de reuersione dicti tenemen-
ti cum omnibus suis pertinētiis per so-
lutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cu
ius rei testimonium. &c.

The fourme of the same in Englysshe.

To

TO al christen people, to whō thys present writyng commeth, Thomas Harries of Wodstocke sendeth gretyng in our Lorde euerlastyng Where as I the sayde T. haue & holde for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement with thappurtenaūces in ỹ towne of Croydō called Downes, which saide tenemēt with thappurtenaūces & reuersion of ỹ same, when it happeneth after my decease. I W. hath acquited & gotte of W. H. my naturall sonne and heyre Knowe ye that I the sayde T H. haue put the sayde T. in full & peaceable possession, state & seison of the reuersion of the sayd tenemēt with all and singuler thappurtenāces by paymēt of one peny of syluer. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An alienation of a free rente, wyth ỹ homage and seruices.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego W H. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui R. H. totam redditum meum de. xxx. s. homagium et liberum seruic. ercunt de uno tenemento et quatuor virgatis terre I S. in dale cum oibus pertin. qō quidem tenemētū et quatuor virgate terre quō dam fuerunt E S. Habendō, et percipiendō predict. redditū. xxx. s. homagiū liberū

H. b. seruitiū

The boke of sundry

A graunte of an annuity or yerely rent.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. F. S. armiger salutem in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatū F. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, R. Thorne. de R. vnuꝫ annualem redditum, siue annuitatem, xl.s de quodam tenemento, siue hospicio in parochia omnium sanctorum de R existent. Habendum, tenend̄, et percipiend̄. predictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem. xl.s. de predicto tenemēto siue hospicio, cū suis pertinent. prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad festū annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michael. archangeli per equales portiones soluend̄ Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem. xl.s. ad aliquod festum solutionis quo solui debeat in parte vel in toto arretro esse non solutum, quod extunc bene liceat predicto R. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenemētum siue hospicium intrare, et distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas, seu captas: asportare, adducere, fugare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de predicto annuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde

arrera-

arreragiis, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum.
De quo quidem annuali redditum siue annuitate, posui predict R. in plenā possessionem et seisinā, per solutionem. vi. denar. sterling. In cui⁹ rei testimoñ. &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in englyshe.

To all christen people to whom this present writynge commeth. J. S. squier sendethe gretynge in our lorde euerlastyng.

Knowe ye ẏ I the foresayd Johñ haue gyuen & graunted, and in this my presente wrytinge, haue confyrmed to R. T. of O. one yerely rente or annuite of xl. s̄. vpon a certayne tenement or ynne of myne, in the parysh of Alhzlowes in O. due to be payde. To haue, holde and perceyue the forsayde yerely rente, or annuitye of xl. s̄. of the sayde tenement or ynne, with the appourtenaunces, to the foresaid R. his heyres and assignes for euer, at the feast of thannuntiation of our blessed ladye the virgin, and at ẏ feast of saynte Mighell tharchaungell by euen portions. And yf it happen the foresayd yerely rent or annuity of. xl. s̄ at anye

at anye of the feastes aboue named, at which it ought to be payd, to be behind and vnpayed, that than it shall be lawfull for the sayde R. his heyres and assignes in the sayde tenemēt or ffunc immediatlye to enter, and dystrayne, and the distresse so there founde, to take, carye, dryue, and bryngе away, and in his or theyr custodye to retayne tyll suche tyme, as al the sayde yerely rent or annuytie and all and synguler arrerages of the same be fully contented satisfied and payd. Of whiche yerely rent or annuytie I haue put the sayde R. in fulle and peasyble possession, state and seysō by payeng of. vi. d. sterlyng. In witnes

¶ A Surrender.

Omnib' Christifidelib', ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. Roger de Barton salutem. Cum Johannes Roger pater meus per chartam suam feoffamenti, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato Thome, vnuz mes suagium cum suis pertinent. in villa de Barton predict, situat inter tenementū R. w. ex parte australi, et stratam regiam versus boream, habend, et tenend, mihi pro termino vite mee. Ita qd post decessum meū predict. mesuag. cum suis pertinent. Henrico Roger fratri meo

here-

heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predictū Thomam, concessisse, et sursum reddidisse prefato Henrico fratri meo totū ius meum et statū que habeo, pro termino vite mee in p̄dicto messuagio cum suis ptin̄. Habend̄, tenend̄ eidē H. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imppetuū. De capitalib⁹ dn̄is feodi illius per seruic. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people to whome this present wrytynge commeth Thomas Roger of Barton, sendeth gretynge. Where as I. Roger my father by his dede of feoffement gaue and graunted vnto the sayde Thomas, one messuage, with the appurtenaunces in the towne of Barton, lyinge betwene the tenemente of R W. on the South part and the strete, towarde the north. To haue and to holde to me for the terme of my naturall lyfe. So that after my deceasse the foresayd messuage withe the appurtenaunces shulde remayne hollye to Henrye Roger, my brother, his heyres and assignes for euer. Knowe ye, that I the sayde Thomas haue gyuen and surrendred to the foresayde Henry my ryght tytle and

and state ꝓ I haue for terme of my lyfe, in the sayde mesuage with the appurtenaunces of the same. To haue and to holde to the sayde Dary, his heyres & assignes for euer, of the chyfe lordes of the fee, payinge for the seruyce therof accustomed. In wytuesse. &c.

Thisdede muste be endented accordig to the nō bre of the systers.

¶ A partition of enheritaunce betwene systers.

Omnib⁹ christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatuz peruenerit, Alicia Moris & Maria Moris filie et heredes Roberti Moris nuper de Royston defuncti, salutem. Cum predictus Robertus pater noster, nuper obiit seisitus in dominio suo, vt de feod de duobus tenemētes, et. xvi. acris terre, cū pertinentijs in Royston predicta iacentibus, que nobis predictis Alicie et marie discenderunt iure hereditario p̄ost mort̄ predicti Roberti patris nostri. Nouerits nos vnanimi assensu et consensu nostro per visum proborum et legalium hominuz de vicineto nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarū et tēn̄. fecisse sub forma q sequitur videlicet qd̄ ego predicta Alicia senior filia dicti Roberti, habeam illud tenementum situatum in Lōdon grene, inter. &c. cum octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo.

Et ꝙ ego predicta M. iunior filia predict R. habeam. &c. Habendū et tenend nobis et hered et assignatis nostris imppetuū de capitalibus dñis feod, illorū per seruicia inde debit et de iure consueta, quam quidē partitionem siue diuisionem ratificamus et confirmam⁹ pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuū In cuius rei testimoniū vtriusq; parti huius scripti nostri indētati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. His testibus R. M. N. O. P. Q. Dat. &c.

Euery systers porcion must be set in accordyngly.

¶ The tenour of the same particion in Englyshe.

TO all Christen people, to whome thys presente wrytynge indented commeth, Alyce Morys & Marye M. doughters and heyres, of Roberte Morys, late of Royston decessed, sendeth gretyng. Where ẏ forsayd Robert Morys our father late dyed seased in his demeane as of fee of two tenementes, and. xvi. acres of lande with the appurtenaūces lyinge in Royston a foresayd, which after the decesse of our sayde father descended vnto vs by way of enheritaunce accordyng to the lawe Knowe ye, that we with one assent and consent betwene vs by ẏ aduise of good

and lawefull men of oure neyghbours, haue made diuysion and pertycion of the sayde landes and tenementes, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye: that I the foresayd Alyce the elder doughter of the sayd Robert, shall haue that tenemēt lying in Londō grene betwene the lande &c. and .viii. acres of arable grounde, to the sayde tenemente annexed, for the due and hole porcion of myne enheritaunce of the premisses. And that I the sayd Mary yonger doughter of the forsaydē Roberte shall haue the tenement called Drakes, for the iuste & hole porcion of myne enheritaunce afore sayde. To haue and to holde to vs, oure heyres and assignes, for euer of the chefe lordes of the fee, accordynge to the seruice and custome therupon due, and apperteynynge. Whyche foresayde pertynge & diuision, we the sayde Alice and Marye, ratifie, allowe, and establysshe for vs & our heyres, for euer. In wytnesse therof eyther parte of these wrytynges endented, we haue interchaungeably set oure seales, these beyng wytnesse. &c. Datū vicesimo die, mensis Augusti. Anno regni regis. &c.

¶ Assignement of dowry at the churche doze.

Dim-

Omnibus xpi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. T. Warham, de walton salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, cō cessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de walton predict. celebrandō vnus tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem annexo, vocat. C. Habendō, et tenēdō sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, p tota portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meam sibi contingeret. Dat. &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The dede aforesayde in Englysshe.

TO all Christen people to whome this present commeth, Thomas Warham of W. sendeth greting. Be it knowen, that I the foresayd Thomas haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my presēt wrytynge haue assigned to Petronille my wyfe, in the tyme of oure espouselles, in the church dore of Walton aforesayde to be celebrate one tenement with a crofte to the same annexed called. C.

To haue and to holde to her and her assignes all the terme of her lyfe, for the iuste and hole portion of al her dowrye

which shulde happen to her after the death of me the sayde Thomas her husbande. In wytnesse wherof. &c. Dat &c.

¶ Howe the coppe shulde be made of landes, holden by ꝑ yarde.

AD hanc curiam dñs cõcessit extra manꝰ suas, per Johãnem Foster capitalem senescallũ suum. Thome Dauid et A. vxori eius, vnũ messuag et vi. acras terre, cum pertinẽ, iacent apud B. quibus dñs per senescallum cõcessit seisinã, habendũ sibi et heredibꝰ suis de dño per virgam ad voluntatem dñi secundum cõsuetudinem manerij. Et dant dño de fecõ pro ingressu inde habendõ, prout patet in capite, et fecit dño inde fidẽ, et admissus est, inde tenens. &c.

¶ An other fourme for certayn rent for al maner of seruyce.

AD hanc Curiam dominus concessit per J. F. senescallum suum T. B. et M. vxori suę vnum messuagium cum vi. acris terre. ii. acr̃ bosci cũ pertin. prefatis T. M. hered. et assign. suis ad voluntatem domini secundũ cõsuetudinem manerii reddẽdõ inde annuatim

domino et heredibus (vel successorib⁹ suis, yf the lorde be a bysshop or such other) vi.s.viii.d. pro omnibus & singulis seruiciis ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sci Michaelis Archangeli, & annunciationis beate marie virginis equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine .&c. & fecerunt fidelitatem, & admissi sunt.&c,

It is also requisyte to put in certentie in theyr copyes all ꝑ customes rētes & seruices, and ꝑ is in aunciēt demeane, and in all places, where the tenauntes haue theyr landes by copy to them and theyr heyres after ꝑ customc of the manoure, for there they haue or ought to haue a customary roll, wherin is euery mannes lande cōteyned, and what rent costomes, & seruices, euery man ought to paye & do, and in many places theyr lawes, and theyr customes be put in to wrytynge, and remayne in theyr owne custodye, to put them in remembrāūce whan nede shal requyre.

But in case there shulde be made any newe incrochemētes or intackes, inclosed or taken in, out of the commons, or any myne newe founde, as lead, or tinne cole, yron, stone, or other suche, yf a copye shalbe made therof, it is necessarye & expediēt to put the rent therof, in the tenemētes copie, for it is a newe thing

that hathe not gone by custome and it wold be put in the customarie rolle, for this newe approuement maye fortune eyther to encrese or diminysshe in the rent and therefore muste the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordeshyp, wherein be many tenauntes that holde theyr lande of ẏ lorde, by copy of courte roll, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritaunce in the same.

In all suche causes muste the rentes be declared in the copyes &c.

¶ A recognition of a tenaunte what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. corã. T. P. senescallo huiꝰ manerii, et cognouit se tenere, de dño vnum messuag. decem acras terre, tres acras prat. cñ pertineñ in L. voc. C. libere per cartã in socagio ꝑ reddit. xii. d̃. vel vnã libram piperis, et sect. cur. bis ꝑ annũ. Et etiam dictꝰ A B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuag. cum crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arabilis et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis, ad voluntatem domini secundum cõsuet. manerii, et per reddit. iii. s̃. et fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est inde tenus. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a coppe in auncient demeane, where thre proclamations shuld be had.

AD hanc curiã tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) A. C. filius et heres J C. venit, et sursum reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuagium .v. acras terre. tres acras prati cũ vno crofto in D. infra iurisdic. hui⁹ curie ad opus. T B. heredẽ, et assignat. suis, imperpetuum, virtute barganie siue pactionis inter eos facieh. Et super hoc publica pclamatio in eadẽ cur. fact. fuit q̃ si quis aliquod ius, seu titulum ad eandẽ, messuag. terr̃, prat. & crofta, vel in aliqua eor̃ parcella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur & nullus venit ad hãc cur. per q̃ secundũ consuetudinem manerii p̃dict messuag. terre, prati, et crofti, remanerent in manus domini, vsq̃ ad tertiam proclamationem, super eiusdẽ factam, et super hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum, super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent̃ ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus A. B. quam predict T. H. venerunt et super hoc secunda proclamatio facta fuit super pre

mis, ꝙ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata. &c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audiretur. Et nullus venit et sup hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum ¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent ā ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam predict. A C. q̄ p̄dict⁹ T H. venerūt, et super hoc tertia ꝓclamatio facta fuit super premissis, ꝙ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictum mesuagium, terras prata, & crafto, vel in aliqua eorū parcella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret, et audirentur, & nullus adhuc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus per W H. senescallum suum, concessit seisinam. de predict. messuag. terr̄. prat. et crafto cū eorum pertinent. prefato T H. tenend. sibi heredibus, et assignatis suis, secūdum consuetudinem manerii predicti. & dat domino de fine, pro ingressu. &c. & admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ The fourme of a copye in aunciēt demeane where the wyfe shalbe examyned

Dael

Dale. Ad cur. tent. ibidem (tali die et tali. &c.) T B. de M. et E. uxore eius hic in plena cur. sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddiderunt in manu domini unū mesuagium, et dimidiatam bouatam terre, ac unam quatronam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale predict. vocat. E. ad opus M E. de O. unde accidit domino unus equs de heriot to, et super hoc venit dictus M. E. et cepit de domino dictum mesuagium &c. cū pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum sibi, et Anne uxori sue, heredibus, et assignatis ipsius M. imperpetuum, secundū consuetudinem manerii per reddituum, cōsuetudinem, et seruitus inde prius debitum, et consuetum, et dant domino de fine prō ingressu, habendam i dictis mesuagiis, et ceteris premiss. &c. et data ei is sesina. &c. fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme, for ye same of lyke.

AD hanc cur. &c. venit J. D. et J. uxor ei⁹ ipsa sola examinata coram seneschallo et sursum reddidert i manus dñi, unum tenementū cum pertinentiis in A. iacent. inter tenement J C. ex parte orientali et tenement C D. ex parte occidētali et abbuttat sup altā viam ex parte australi et super gardinum E. J. ex parte boreali, ad opus et vsum

J. D. C. D.

B. H. et vroris sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerij, et dant domino de fine. ꝛc. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condition.

A D hanc cur. ꝛc. venit J. C. ꝛ sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium iacens ꝛc. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenend̄ sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundū cōsuetudinē Manerij sub conditionibus sequentibus videlicet si predictus J. D. soluat, aut solui faciat prefato J. C. vl. s. ad festa sancti Johānis Baptiste, et omnium sanctorū pri. futur̄ post datum huius cur̄ equis portionibus, ꝙ tunc presens sursum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum, in parte vel in toto, quod ex tunc bene licebit prefato J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere, predictum cotagiū ista sursū redditione non obstante in aliquo, et dat dño de fine et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc. et admissus est ꝛc.

¶ An other maner of surrender whiche is made vnto the bayly out of the court.

Ad hanc

A D hanc Curiam ꝛc. compertum est quod T.C. extra Curiam sursum reddidit in manꝰ J.D. Balliui in presentia D.R. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium, vnam acram terre in R. quondam T.R. ad opus W J. cui dñs inde concessit seisinaz tenend. sibi et heredibus ꝛc. de seruic ꝛc. et dat ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme where the lorde graunteth a copy of hys specyall graunt.

A D Curiam apud D.A. tent. ibidē (tali die. ꝛc.) p̄ceptū fuit Balliuo seisire in manꝰ domini vnū tenementum, siue messuagium. cum p̄tinentiis. nuper in tenura J.B. vocat. R. eo q̄ ipe alienauerit et vendidit dictum tenētum cuidam. T.A. sine licentia dñi. ꝛc. et inde respondebit domino de exitibꝰ quousq̄ ꝛc. Et q̄ in ista cadē curia dñs ex sua gracia speciali concessit dictū teñtū cū p̄tinentiis p̄fato J.B. cui dño inde cōcessit seisinā habend sibi et heredibus. ꝛc. de dñs ad voluntatem secundum. ꝛc. Et dat. ꝛc. Et fecit ꝛc.

¶ An other maner for terme of yeres, where the lorde shall kepe reparation

Ad

A D hāc curiam dn̄s p J F. senes-
callū suum concessit E R. vnū
messuagiū cum domib⁹ super a-
stantibus diuersas terras, prata, pas-
cuas et pasturas cum sepibus fossatis,
et omnibus aliis suis pertin̄ vocat. A.
Habend. et tenēd. sibi assignatis suis a
festo sācti Michaelis archāgeli ꝓximo
futur̄ post dat. hui⁹ curie vsq; ad finē et
terminū quadraginta annor̄ extūc ꝓri-
mo sequē. iu m plenarie complendorum
reddend. inde annuatim .xx.s. ad duos
anni terminos, videlicet ꝛc. ꝑ equales
portiones. Prouiso semper ꝙ durante
termino predicta redictus dominus in
ueniet meremiū materiam, et ligna to-
tiens quotiens necessariuꝫ fuerit dicto
termino ad emendandum reparandum
et sustinendū, et dat domino de fine. ꝛc.
Et fecit fidelitatem. ꝛc.

¶ An other maner where a man pretē-
deth a tytle, and after relea-
seth in the court.

A D hāc Curiam ten. ꝛc. comptuꝫ
est quod dominus per T P. senes
callum suum ad Curiam tent. a-
pud C. tali die et anno concessit ex ma-
nus suas Wilhelmo Piers ꝛ heredibus
suis vnam petiam terre continentem
circa tres acras terre siue plus siue m-
nus habeatur, quandam T. C. in A. ia-
centem

rentem inter terram A.B. ex parte australi, et terram M S. ex parte boreali, Habend, et tenēd. &c. ad volūtatem dñi secundum consuetudinem Manerii. et postea venit quedam Agneta Wilhelm coram prefato T.Ph. senescallo dñi, et pretendit habere titulū in pdicta petia terre, et hic pſens in Curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefat Wilhelmo Piers et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clameum, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in predicta petia terre, et in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet q̄ nec ipsa Agneta nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi p̄ prelētes &c. Dat, dño. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ A fourme of a copye where the heyre is admytted to his landes, after the death of his father.

A D hanc Curiam tentam compertum est quod J B. obiit seisitus post vltimam Curiam que de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnū tenementum vocatum E. et obiit inde seisitus

inde seisitus. Et dicent q̄ R. B. filius eius est proximus heres, et plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annorum, et in custodia T w.) (vel R. M. frater eius, vel cōsanguineus eius est proximus heres eiusdē et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendū sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad volūtatem domini secundum cōsuetudinem &c Dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

A D hanc curiam compertum est q̄ R. B. de. A. ad Curiam tenā apud E. (tali die et anno. &c.) sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum tenementum et tres acras terre vocat. C. ad opus R. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vxoris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendū sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis.

Et si predict⁹ R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis obierint q̄ tunc predicta terra et tenemētum cum suis pertinēciis remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informatur p totum homagium q̄ predictus R. et A. obierunt

obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreat et predict⁹ R.B. similiter, et sup hoc venit J. B. frater et heres predicti R.B. et petit admitti et admissus est tenens. &c. Et per licentiam domini prefatus J. B concessit predictū tenemētum et terras que ei remanerent post mortē predictorum R B. et R C. et Alicie uxoris suę remanerent W C. et heredib⁹ suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinā tenendō ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem &c. Et dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ Another maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with diuers remaynders ouer.

A D hanc curiam venit A. T. et sursum reddidit in manus domini unum messuagium et octo acras terre customar̄ vocat. J. ut dominus faciet inde voluntatem suam, et domin⁹ inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gracia sua speciali reconcessit predictum messuagium et terras prefato A T. et R. uxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita q̄ post eorū decessū dictū tenētū et terre remaneant R. uxori W. durante vita sua, et post decessū ipsi⁹. R predictā terrā et tenemētū remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius A T. imppetuum tenēdō eiusdem A

T. ⁹

T & J. vxoris eius durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum &c. in forma p̄dict saluo iure cuiuslibet. &c. Et p̄dict. A J & R. dant dño de fine &c. et fecerūt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder with a condicion.

A D hanc Curiam compertum est, quod R J. languens in extremis surlum reddidit in manus B. R. extra curiam per manus J H in presencia. A C. B D. tenent. hui⁹ manerii hoc testantium vnum messuagium cum pertinentiis. &c. ad opus A. vxoris predict, R. J. tenēd sibi, pro seruicio inde debit. secundum consuetudinem manerii, pro termino vite sue. Ita q̄ post mortē dicte A. predict. messuag. remaneant Johāni filio predict. R. et A et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si cōtingat dict⁹ tūc J. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreat. q̄ tunc p̄dictum messuagium remaneat R. filio predic. R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum. R. obire sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legitime procreat. q̄ tunc p̄dicti messuagii p̄secutores vtriusq; eor⁹ diutius viuēt vēdatur et denarii inde recepti et proficientes in pauperes et alias elimosinas erogentur, disponētur, & distribuentur,

entur, put eis melio⁹ videbitur expedire quib⁹ dñs inde concessit seisinā tenend, in forma predicta, ad voluntatē domini secundum consuetudinē manerii et dāt domino de fine ꝛc. et fecit fidelitatem.

¶ And note, that yf one of them dye, & the heyre be within age, the fidelitye must be differred tyl he cōmeth to lawfull yeres. ꝛc.

¶ A supplication to be exempt from all maner enquestes and iuries within the lordshyp

ADhanc Curiam venit R C. instanter supplicand prout ipse per transacta plurima tempora supplicauit, et profert domino finē annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causam senectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis suę possit exonerari de cetero ab omnib⁹ et singulis inquisitionibus iuramentis ꝛ officiis quorūcūq, tā in hac villa, q alibi infra dominium domini sibi obiciēd, ꝛ assignand. Qua propter aspecta vera senectute vna cū infirmitate et debilitate sua, sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius per tenentes et visus veraciter et congrue testificata in pmissis, mō dñs concessit in ista curia per F. P. senescallū suum pfat. R. C. huiusmōi licētiā, fauorē ꝛ exēptionē, ad terminum vite sue duratur.

Et predict. R. C. dat. domino de annuali reddit, persoluēd annuatim. iiii. d. ad terminos vsualis.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no maner of estates made of free lande by pol dede or dede indented, but there may be made the same of copy lādes by copy, yf they be wel made and entred in the court rolles. And the stewarde is bounde by lawe & cōscience to be a iudge indifferēt betwene the tenauntes and the lorde, & to enter theyr copies truely in the court rolles of the lorde, for that shal be a great cōmoditie to the lorde to knowe his presidente, customes & seruices, and also a greate assurañce to the tenauntes, for yf theyr copyes shulde be loste they maye vouche and resorte to the court rolles, and the stewarde may make them newe copies, accordinge to the olde president in the lordes resordes, euen as it is a free lāde or of any other matter at the common law when it is enrolled accordynge to ẏ statute which shal euer testify the truth what chañce so euer happeneth to the parties, as ye may rede in ẏ boke of surueyinge, whereof be many good examples of inrollynge & makynge of recordes.

¶ An indenture of sale with a repurchase.

This

THys Indenture made the, xviii. daye of August, in the .xxxii. yere of oure soueraygne Lorde kynge Henry the eyght, by the grace of God kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendoure of the fayth, and in earth supreme heade of the churche of Englande and Irelande, betwene A B of C. in the countie of R. yoman on the one partie, and R M. of O. in the sayde countie gentelman on the other partie wytnesseth, that the sayde A B. the day of makynge hereof, for the summe of. vi markes sterlynge, to him by the sayde Richarde wel and truly contented and payde, in hande at the insealynge of this Indenture, wherof and wherwith the sayde A B. knowlegeth him selfe well and truely contented and payde, and therof and of euery parcell therof, doth clerelye acquite and discharge the forsayde R. his heyres and executours by these presentes. Hath bargayned and solde, and by this Indenture bargayneth and selleth, clerelye vnto the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all those his messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leses, pastures, and appurtenañces set, lying, and being, in the towne, paryshe, and feldes, of Ashfourth in the

countie of Leyceter, whyche sometyme belonged to Thomas Ferman late of Asshefordth aforesayde yeman deceased And in lykewyse the sayde .A. for the summe aforesayd, hath bargayned and solde by this indenture vnto the sayde Rich. all dedes, charters, cupdences escripte, scrowes, wrytynges, and myuymentes, concernyge the premisses, and any parte or percell therof, and the same dedes, charters, euidences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and muniments, the sayde B. couenaunteth by thys Indenture, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde Richarde, his heyres or assignes, before the feaste of the natiuite of sayne Johñ the Baptyste, next comynge after the date hereof, to haue and to holde, all the sayde messuages, landes tenementes, meddowes, leases, pastures, and all other the premisses, wyth theyr appurtenaunces, to the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer.

A clause of estate for assurance of the bargayne.

¶ And the sayde A. B. couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he, or his heyres before the feast of sayne Michael the archangel, whiche shalbe in the yere of oure Lorde God M. cccc. xliii. shall make or cause to be made to the sayde Rychardc and his heyres, and to suche other personnes as he or they

shall

shall name or assygne to the vse of the same R. his heyres & assignes for euer a good, sufficient and lawful estate in ꝑ lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, and tenemẽtes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces by dede, fine, feoffament, recouerie, release, with warrantie, surrendre or other wyse, at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde Rych. or his heyres, as by the lerned cõsayle of the sayde Rychard or hys heyres, shalbe best deuysed and requyred. The same messuage, landes, tenementes, and all other premisses to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaynes, fourmer sales, tytles of enherytaunce, ioynters, dowryes, morgages, statutes of marchaũt statutes of staple of Westmynster, intrusions forfaytures, leases iudgementes, condempnations, executions, arrerages of rentes, and of all other maner of charges, and encombraunces what so euer they be. The rentes & serupces from thensforthe due to the chefe lordes of the same fees onely outtaken and excepted. And the sayde. I. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that all suche persons as now stande, & be enfeoffed and seised of & in, the sayd messuages, landes, tenemẽtes, & other ꝑ̃misses, w̃ thappurtenaũces,

or of or in anye parte or percell of the same, shall at all tymes from the daye of the date of this indenture forwarde stande, remayne, and be infeoffed and seased of and in the same, to the vse of ẏ same R. hȝ heyres, & assignes for euer And also ẏ sayde A B. couenaũteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he and hys heyres, and all other persons, hauynge, claymynge, or pretendynge to haue any estate, ryght, tytle, vse or interest of or in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses wyth theyr appurtenaũces, or of or in anye parte or parcel of the same at al tymes, from the day of the date of these presentes forthwarde, shall do, cause & suffre to be done, all and euery thynge and thynges whych by the lerned counsayle of the sayde Rycharde, or hys heyres shalbe deuysed for the further assuraunce of Nel and synguler the premisses to ẏ forsayd R. to his heyres & assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. And in lyke wyse the sayde A B. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture, that he the same A B. the day of makynge hereof is very true owner and possessour in his owne ryght, of al the forsayde messuage, landes tenementes and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaunces, & that he hathe full power, strength, and auctho-

auchtozitie in hys owne ryghte to bar-
gayne and sell the same to the sayde R.
and to his heyres in maner and fourme
afozesayde.

And furthermoze it is couenaunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde R. foz his parte couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that yf the sayde A. his heyres oz assignes, paye oz cause to be payde to the sayde R. his heyres oz assignes. xl. marks of good and lawfull money of Englande (togyther with all suche costes and expenses, as the same T. hys heyres and assignes shalbe at, as well in the makynge sure of the same messuages, landes, tenementes. &c. as also in reparynge, makynge and amendynge of the same) at anye tyme within the terme of. viii. yeres nexte after the date of thys Indenture. That then the sayde R. his heyres oz assignes, shall make to the same A. B. and hys heyres in good, sure, sufficient, lawfull and indefensable estate to theyr owne vse, and theyr heyres forever, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the pmisses with the appurtenaunces, and euery parte and peroel of them The same to be then clerely discharged of al fourmer bargaynes, former sales, toyuters, powers, statutes of the staple

A clause of repurchase.

Yf the sale be agreed to tynde reparatyon durynge the possession of the byer.

of westmynster, statutes marchaunte, and of al other charges and encombraũces, whatsoeuer they be, by the sayd R. his heyres or assygnes, at any tyme cõmenced, made or done. And at the sayde assurance of the same to the sayde A. in fourme aforesayde to be made, the sayd R. couenaũteth and graũteth by these presentes, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd A. his heyres or assignes all suche euidences, dedes & wrytynges, as he the same R. his heyres or assignes, shall then haue cõcerning the same messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the sayde Rychard receyued them, without fraude or further delaye. In wytnesse whereof. &c.

¶ This dede is cõmonly vsed when a man layeth his lande to morgage to an other, and couenaũteth to paye him by a certayne daye vnder payne of forfayture, And so in case the daye be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money, as yf it were a playne bargayne or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyr prpd.

¶ An indenture of sale of wood.

This

THis indenture made betwene A. B. of T. in the countie of D. gentylman on the one partye, and E F. of S. in the same countye yoman of the other partie: witnesseth, that the sayde A B. the daye of makynge herof hath bargayned and solde, and by these presente Indentures doth clerelye bargayne and sel vnto the sayde E. al those his woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growynge in and vpō hys groues and hedgegroues called M. in the paryshe of S. in the Coūtie of Essex. And the sayde E. doth couenaunte and graunte by this indenture, that he, hys executours or assignes, shal leue standyng in and vpon the forsayde landes called M. competent and sufficient thathelles and stoores, accordynge to the custome in the same countrye, heretofore vsed. And also the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assignes at theyr owne costes & charges, all hedges and defences belongynge to the sayde groues and hedgerowes, well & sufficiently shall amende, restore and repayre, whē & as often as nede shal require, frō the daye of the sellyng of the sayde woodes, to thende & terme of.viii yeres then next ensuing, for ꝑ sauegard of the springes growing vpō the same.

And the sayde E. doth further couenaūt and graunt by these presentes, that he, his executours or assignes, shal not fell anye of the same woodes, or vnderwoodes, but in due and seasonable tyme of fellyng, that is to saye, yerely betwene the feastes of saynt Michael the archāgell, and the Annunciation of oure blessed lady the virgine, from the feaste of saynte Michaell the Archangell nexte commynge after the date hereof, to the ende and terme of thre yeres, frō thēce nexte ensuynge fully to be complete and ended. And the forsayde A B. for his parte doth couenaunt and graunte by thys Indenture, that the sayde E. his executours and assignes, shall haue free ingresse and regresse, to and from the sayde woodes and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte and careage, at all tymes, accordyng to his pleasure, for the fellyng, hewynge, cuttyngdowne, and carying awaye the forsayd vnderwoodes, in maner and fourme afore declared, duryng all the forsayde terme, without let or interruption of anye person or persons. For the sale and bargayne of all whiche woodes and vnderwoodes, the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graūt by the presentes to paye or cause to be payde to the sayde A. his executours or assignes. xx. li. of good and lawfull mo-

ney

ney of Englande in maner and fourme folowyng. That is to say, in hãde at the sealynge of these indẽtures. x . li. of whiche. x. li. ſ sayde I. B. knowledgeth him selfe well and truely satisfyed and payde and therof, and of euerye parcell of the same clerelye doth acquyte & discharge the sayde Johñ hys heyres, and executours, by these presẽtes, and at the feast of the natiuite of oure Lorde God next commynge after the date hereof. x. li. in full payment of the sayd. xx. li. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An indenture of a bargayne of wheate.

THys Indenture made betwene A. B. of W. in the countye of Kent yomã on the one part, and C. D. of Lambeth in the countye of Surrey gẽtylman on the other part, wytnesseth that the sayde A B. the day of makynge herof, hath bargayned and solde and by these presentes bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde C. D. xx. quarters of wheate and. xx. quarters of rye, good wheate and rye, cleane and marchaūtable, with the best, accõptyng. viii. busshels with the heape to euery quarter. Al which. xx. quarters wheate, and. xx. quarters rye, the sayde A B. doth couenaunt

naunte and graunte by thys indenture ꝑ he his executours or assignes, at hys or theyr owne cost and charge, shal dely uer or cause to be deliuered to ꝑ sayd C D. to his executours or assignes frãcke and free at the dwellynge house of the sayd .C.D. of Lambeth aforsayd before the feast of the Natiuitie of our Lorde God next commyng after the date here of without any further delaye, fraude or cõtradictiõ. And the sayde C D. couenaunteth and graunteth by this endenture that he, hys executours, or assignes shall be redy, and receyue all the same xx. quarters wheate, and .xx. quarters rye, at all tyme and tymes whensoeuer the forsayde A B. or his executours or assignes shall bryng the same to be delyuered in maner & fourme as is afore declared. For the bargayne, and sale of all which twenty quarters wheate and xx. quarters rye, and for the delyuerye therof in maner and fourme aforsayd, the sayde C D. couenaunteth and grãnteth by these presentes to paye or cause to be paide to the sayde A B. his executoures or assignes, for euery quarter of the sayde wheate. viii. s. sterlynge, & for euery quarter of the sayde rye. vi. shyllynges sterlynge in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye. &c.

¶ To al & singuler couenauntes graun

tes

tes, paymentes, articles and agremen= tes afore rehersed on either part of the sayde parties wel & truely to be obser= ued & kepte, eyther of the same parties byndeth thē selfe to other in the sūme of twenty poundes sterlynge, well and truly to be payde, by this indenture. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A clause obligatorye in the indēture.

¶ An Indenture of settyng ouer of a lease.

THys Indenture made betwene A. B. Citizin and mercer of London, on the one partye, and C. D. Citi= zin and Haberdesher of Londō on that other partie, wytnesseth, that where as E. F. cytizin and Mercer of London by hys Indenture of a lease bearynge date. &c. Graunted, and to ferme dyd, lette vnto the sayde A. B. all that his te nemente and house, with shoppes, cel= lers, sollers, warehouses, and appur= tenaunces scitelying, and beinge in the paryshe of saynt Margarete &c. which is nowe in the tenure & occupacyon of ỳ sayde A B.

To haue, and to holde the sayde te= nement, shoppes, cellers, sollers, ware= houses, and appurtenaūces, to the sayd A. B. to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Michael the ar=

changel

chaūcell laste passed before the date of the sayde indenture, vnto the ende and terme of thyrtye yeres, frō thence next ensuynge and fullye to be complete and ended, yeldynge, and payinge therfore yerely, duryinge the sayde terme, to the sayd E. F. his heyres or assignes, foure pounde of good and lawefull money of Englande. At.iiii. termes, of the yere, in the cytie of London, vsuall by euen portions, with diuers other couenaunts, grauntes, and articles specified and comprised, in the sayd indentures as by the same indentures therof made more playnlye dothe appere. Whereupon nowe the same A. B. for the summe of twentye pounde to him in handes by the sayde C D. the daye of makynge hereof well & truely content & payde, whereof the sayde A. knowlegeth .&c. Hath bar= gayned, solde, & set ouer, and by this in denture doth bargayne and clerely sell vnto the sayde C D. al his estate, ryght title vse, interest, and terme of yeares, which he hathe yet to come in the pre misses by the vertue of the indenture, & lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayde tenemēt with shoppes, sollers, cellers, warehouses, & appurte= naunces to the sayde C D. his execu= tours & assignes, from the feast of saint Michael the archangel, next comming after

after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of all the yeres yet to come specifyed and comprised in the former indēture of a lease. The same C D. his executours or assignes, yeldynge, paynge doynge, and performynge al, and euery thynge and thinges, whiche the sayde A. by vertue of the former indenture is bounde or standeth charged for to do, & therof clerely to acquyte and discharge the sayde A B. and his executours, by these presētes. And the sayde A B. couenaunteth & graūteth by these presētes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter shall do, cause or suffer to be done, any acte or thing which shulde or may be p̄iudicial or hurtful vnto the sayde C. D. his executours & assignes in haynge & inioying al the sayd tenemēt. &c. or any part or peel of the same, in maner & forme as is afore rehersed. In wytnes, &c.

¶ An indenture for the sale of a reuertion.

THys Indenture made the fyrste day of October in the .xxxii. yere of the reygne of oure souereigne lorde kynge Henry the eyght. &c. betwene Brayn Purcell of Wakefelde in the countie of Yorke, of the one part and

and R F. citizin & Surgyon of Lõdon, on that other parte: witnesseth that the sayde Robert, the day of makynge hereof hath bargayned and solde, & by these presentes doth bargayne and sell vnto the sayde Bryan and to his heyres forever, all the reuersion when it shal happen to come and fall incontinentlye by & after the death of Jone Bibsõ grãdemother to the sayd Robert, of and in all those lãdes, tenemẽtes, medowes, leases, woodes, pastures, rẽtes, reuersions seruices, with al and singuler the commodities and appurtenaunces longyng to the same, set, lying and being in the towne and feldes of A. in the countye aforesayd (now in the holdyng of Thomas Fletcher) & al his right, clayme title, vse, possession, and interest of and in the same. And also the sayde R. by this indenture bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde Bryan, his heyres, and assignes for ever, al and singuler dedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, mumẽtes, and writynges, cõcernyng the foresayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces or any part therof, & the same and euery one of them the sayd Robert couenaunteth and graunteth to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the said Bryan, his heyres or assignes, at all tymes here-

hereafter, as he maye them get or lawfully come by, to haue and to holde the sayde landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, and the ryght, title, vse, and reuersyō of the same to the sayde Brian, his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jone B. And the sayde R. couenaūteth and graunteth by thys Indenture, ꝓ he or hys heyres within a moneth next after the decease of the forsayd Jone shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Brian and hys heyres, and to suche other persons as he or they shall name & assigne to the vse of the saide Brian, his heyres & assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate in the law, in fee simple, of and in the sayd landes, tenementes, and all other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, be it by dede, fyne, feoffamēt, recouerer, release, wyth warrantie or otherwyse, as by the lerned counsayle of the sayde Brian or his heyres shalbe aduysed. The same to be then clerelye discharged of all fourmer bargaynes, former sales, tytles, ioyntures, dowryes, statutes marchaunt, statute of the staple of Westmynster, intrusions, fynes, forfaytures, vses, wylles, iudgemētes, executions, condemnations, and of al other maner of charges

and encombraunces, what soeuer they be. The rentes and seruices frō thence=forthe due to the chefe lordes of the fees of the same, and the ryght and tytle of the sayd Jone duryng her natural lyfe of and in the premysses alonelye except and reserued. And further the sayde M. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys in=denture, that he and hys heyres and all other persons heuyng or pretendyng to haue anye estate, ryght, tytle, vse, clayme, or interest of or in the forsayd lā=des tenemētes, & other the premysses wt the appurtenaunces, or of or in any part or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsayde Jone forth=warde shall do, cause & suffer to be done all and euery thyng and thynges, which by the lerned counsayle of the sayde B. or hys heyres shall be aduysed for the further assurance and sure makyng of al the foresayd landes, tenementes, and other the premysses wyth the appurte=naunces to the sayde Bryan, his heyres and assignes to theyr owne vse for euer For the sale and bargayne of al whyche &c. (settyng in the payment as in other examples hereafore.)

¶ Another sale of reuersion in the maner of a dede in latyne.

Omnis

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint J. H. senior de L. in comitatu Midelser yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C. M. vidua que fuit uxor J. M. de H. in comitatu A. husbandeman iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J. M. habeat et teneat ad terminū vite eiusdem C. ex dimissione, traditione et charte indentate confirmatione mei dict J. H. ac J. B. nuper de B. predicti iam defuncti omnia illa terras, tenementa redditus et seruitia, cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis et omnibus suis pertineñ que ego dictus J. H. et predict. J. B. quondā coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imppetuū ex dono et feoffamēto dicti J. M. in villa et cāpis de L. in comit. predict. reuersione omniū predict. terrar, tenemēt. reddit. seruic. cū pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis, sepib', fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis post mortem dicti C. mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Nouerit me prefatū J. H. dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Nicholao S. de L. pdict dictam reuersionem omnium pdict. terrar tent redditt. et seruic. cum pratis, pascuis, pastu

tis, bils semitis sepibus, fossatis, bos-
cis, subboscis, et oib⁹ suis ptiñ, statim
cum acciderit post mortem dict. C. Ita
q̄ omnia predicta, terre, tenemēta, red-
dit. sernic. cum pratis. &c. et omnib⁹ su-
is pertiñ que post mortem dict. C. mihi
ꝑfato F. H. hered. et assignis meis reuer-
tere, remanere, et descendere deberent,
statim et in mediate post mortem dicte
Cicilie integre remaneant ꝑfato M. S.
Habend. et tenēd, dictam reuersionem
cum omnibus et singulis premissis, cū
ptinen post mortem dict. C. heredib⁹ et
assignatis suis imperpetuū de capita-
libus dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde
debit, et de iure consuet, per ꝑtes. In
cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ An Indenture defeasaunt of a former sale of landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betwene
syr Hugh R. of N. in the countye
of S. knyght on the one partye,
and R. B. Cytizin and Marcer of Lon-
dō on the other partie, wytnesseth, that
where the sayde sir Hugh by indenture
bearinge date the. xx. daye of June, the
xxviii. yere of the reygne of oure sou-
reygne lorde kyng Henry the eyght. &c.
made betwene ꝑ same syr Hugh on the
one partye, and the sayde R B. on the o-
ther

ther partie, for the summe of.l.li. ster-
lynge to the same sir H. contented and
payde, bargayned and solde to the said
R. all the.v. messuages wyth the shops
cellers, sollers, wharfe, & al other their
appurtenaunces set & lying at London
brydge fote, in the parysshe of S. Mag-
nes, of London, in one of the whyche.v.
messuages Wyl. Dikons grocer nowe
dwelleth, and the other of them R H.
nowe inhabyteth, and al other landes,
tenementes, and hereditamentes, wyth
the appurtenaunces, whyche the sayde
syr H. or any to hys vse, then had wyth
in the same parysshe. And also al the de-
des, euidẽces, wrytynges, & minimẽtes
concernynge the same messuages, lãds
tenementes, and al other the premisses,
and euery parcell of the same, with dy-
uers other clauses couenaũtes & graũ-
tes in the same indẽtures specifies, and
conteyned, as by ꝑ tenour thereof more
playnly doth appere. Neuertheles the
sayd Robert for hym, hys heyres, and
assignes, willeth and graũteth by these
presentes to the sayd sir Hugh and his
executours, that yf the sayde sir H. hys
heyres or executours at any tyme wyth
in ꝑ space of thre yeres, next ensuyng ꝑ
date hereof, wel and truly contente and
paye, or cause to be contented and payde
to the sayde R. lx. li. sterlyng, that then

and from thence forth after suche payment made, the sayd R. and hys heires and all and singuler other persons now beynge sealed, or that hereafter shalbe sealed of the premisses or of any parcel therof to the vse of the said Robert and hys heires shal stande and be therof seased to the onely vse of the sayde syr H. & of hys heyres. And also the sayd Robert couenaunteth & graūteth by these presentes that he and hys heyres, and all other persons seased to theyr vse of and in the premisses, wythin the space of .viii. monethes next after suche paymente made, shall make or cause to be made vnto the forsayde sir H. and hys heyres or other at hys or theyr denominatiō and theyr heyres, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, wyth the appurtenances, by dede, fyne, feoffemēt, release confirmation, or otherwyse as by ꝑ cōsell, lerned of the sayd sir H. shalbe aduysed at the onely costes, and charges of the sayde sir H. in the lawe, dyscharged of all former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the Stable, statutes marchaunt, recognisaunces, ioynters, dowers, and of all other charges, and encōbraunces, what so euer they be made, knowleged graunted, by the sayde R.

hys

hys heyres or the sayde other persons. And the said R. couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes that he wythin the space of one yere next after that the sayd estate be made shal delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde syr H. or his heyres, al such euidences, charters, wrytynges, and minimentes whyche he or any other to hys vse, to his knowledge, hath thē or afterwarde shal haue concernynge the premisses, and euerye parcel of the same. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of copye holde landes.

THys Indenture made. &c. betwene M. R. wydowe, late the wyfe of T. R. whyle he lyued Cytizin and tauerner of London, and T. R. sonne & heyre, apparaunt of the sayd T. on the other parte, and R. B. sergeaunt at the law on the other part: wytnesseth that the sayd M. & T. the sonne hath bargayned and solde, and by these presentes clerely bargaynen and sellen to the sayde R. B. al that messuage, cellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardens, orcheyarde and lādes, in Putney in the countie of Surrye, in ẏ which the sayde Thomas the father dwelled and occupyed togyther with al easemētes, com-

moditys, and appurtenaunces, to the same belongynge, and appertaynynge, whether they be fre holde or copy holde or what soeuer tenure they be of.

And the sayd W. and T. the sonne couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr heyres to and with the sayde R. & hys heyres, that they shal make the sayd R. and his heyres or him and other psons and theyr heyres, at the nomination of the sayde R. or his heyres sure of the sayd messuage, gardē, yarde, orchyard landes tenementes, and other the premisses, before the feaste of saynte Andrew next cōmyng by surrender therof into the lordes handes, to the vse of the sayde R. and his heyres, or to the vse of him and other persons by him to be named, and to theyr heyres or other wyse at the expenses, costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde W. & T. the sonne or of one of them, theyr executours, or assignes. And also at theyr lyke expenses, as wel for the lordes fyne as for all other thynges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for the tyme being of whō the sayde mesnage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graūte sealed, possession and delyuerye of and in all and singuler the same to the sayde R. and his heyres, or to him and other persones at his nomination & to theyr

heyres

heyres accordynge to the laudable vse, and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayde M. couenaunteth and graūteth that yf the sayde R. or suche persones at his nomination which shall haue the sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premysses without couyn or collusion be lawfully euicted, dispossessed or disseased out of the sayde messuage landes and tenementes, or any part therof by reason of anye former ryght or tytle that any person hath to the same better then the sayde M. or T. the sonne, or yf that the sayd R. be nat made sure of the premisses before the feast of Ester next commynge. That then the sayde R. and his heyres shall immediatlye within the space of three monethes next after any suche euiction, dispossession, or disseasen, haue as muche landes and tenemētes, of the forsayde M. and T. which they or eyther of them, haue or had in theyr possession reuersion, or vse at the election and pleasure of the sayd R. as shall amount and be of the clere yerely value of the sayde messuage. &c. or of asmuche parte therof as the forsayd R shal be so lawfully euicted and disseased of, or that shal nat be assured to the sayd R. before ỹ feaste of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al & sin-

A clause in case the byer should be dyspossessed by a former tytle than to haue recourse of the seller in asmuch other landes as the pleasure.

guler suche landes, and tenemētes, and appurtenaunces, which the forsayd R. shall in case afore sayde lawefullye require and chose to hym and to hys heyres or to such other persones as he shal appointe in maner effecte & fourme and in as good assuraunce as he shulde haue had by vertue of thys indenture, in the forsayde messuage &c. & euery parte and parcell of the same. And also the sayde M. bargayneth and selleth to the sayde R. al maner of stuffe, goodes, hustilimētes, and implementes, to them and eyther of thē pteining, & belōgyng, beyng in the same messuage, gardē, houses &c. at the daye of sealing of these presentes And the sayde M. and T. the sonne do graunten that they shall discharge the sayde landes, and tenementes of al arrerages of rentes, and of all rentes, excepte the yerely rent of. xii. d. And ẏ the sayd R. shal take the profytes from the feast of saynt Michael laste paste forwarde. For whyche sale and bargayne of all and singuler the premysses on the part of the sayd M. and T. the sonne to be obserued, perfourmed and done, the sayde R. hathe contented, and payd to the sayde M. and T. xl. li. of lawefull money of Englande, whereof they holden them fully cōtent and pleased: and therof acquyten & dischargen the sayde

R. by

R. by these presẽtes. And ouer thys the sayde. R couenaunteth and graunteth, and hym and hys executours by these presentes byndeth to the sayde M. & T. the sonne that he shall content and pay, or cause to be contented and payde, to the sayde M. and T. or theyr assygnes, lxxx. li. of good and lawefull Englyshe money, at suche tyme and when the said R. or other persons at hys nomynatyon shalbe made suer of the sayde messuage and other the premisses in fourme as is aforesayde on thys syde the feast of Easter nexte commynge. And the sayd R. couenaunteth and graũteth, that yf the sayde M. and T. cause the sayde estate to be made to the sayde R. and hys heyres, or to hym and other persons at hys nomination in maner afore rehersed, on thys syde the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ẏ then an obligation of the datẽ hereof, wherin the sayde M. and T. the sonne stande bounden to the sayde R. in. x. li. sterlynge be voyde and of none effect. And then the sayde R. shall delyuer the forsayd oblygation to the aboue named M. and T. to be cancelled. In wytnesse of all whyche couenauntes, grauntes, and agrementes. &c.

¶ An indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

This

THys Indenture made betwene syr S. H. clerke person of the parysh churche of S. in the Countie of Esser on the one partye, and James Haywarde of D. in the same countye clerke on the other partie: Wytnesseth that the sayde syr S. the daye of makynge hereof, hath graunted, demised, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by this indenture doth demise, graunt, betake, and to ferme let vnto the sayde James, all that his church and personage of S. aforesayde, with the mansion place belongyng to the same, and also all glebe landes, tythes, frutes, profytes, oblations, obuentions, commodites, emolumētes, aduauntages, and appurtenaūces, to the sayde church and personage belongyng, or in any wyse appteynyng (except, and alway reserued to the sayd person and his assignes, only the tythe kydde of al the sade parysh). To haue & to hold al ẏ forsaid church ꝑsonage & māsiō & al & siguler, glebe lādes, edifices tythes, frutes, ꝓfytes, oblatiōs, obuētiōs, cōmodities emolumētes, aduaūtages, & appurtenaūces to ẏ saydchurch ꝑsonage & māsiō place in any wise ꝑteynynge and belongyng (except before excepted) to the sayde James, to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Johñ the Baptist next commyng after

after ẏ date hereof vnto ẏ ende, & terme of.iii.yeres from thence next ensuynge fully to be cōplete and ended, yeldynge and paying therefore yerely duryng the sayde terme, to the sayde person, or hys assignes, eyght poūde of good and lawful money of Englande at.ii.termes of the yere, that is to saye at the feastes of the annūtiation of our Lady, and saynt Michael the Archangell by equal portyons. And yf it shal happē, the sayde yerely rent of.viii.pounde, to be behynde vn payde in part or in al, ouer or after anye terme of payment therof aforesayde, in whyche it ought to be payde, by ẏ space of.viii. weakes, and lawefullye asked, and no sufficient distresse, then can be foūde there. That then and at all tymes after, it shall be lefull to the sayde person, & his assignes into the sayd church and personage, and all other the premūses with the appurtenaunces hollye to reentre, and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and repossede, as in hys former estate, and the sayde James, hys executours and assignes therof vtterly to expell, put out and amoue. This indēture or any thynge therein conteyned notwythstandynge. And the sayde S. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys indenture, that he, hȝ executours, or assignes the forsaid personage, mansion places, and houses before letten, well and suf-

A clause of reentre yf there be no distres founde.

A clause of reparacion.

ficiently shal repare, sustayne, & maynt-
tayne, and agaynste wynde and rayne
shal make defencible, when and as often
as nede shall require durynge the sayde
terme. And the sayde sir James dothe
couenaunt and graūt by these presentes
that he, or his sufficiēt deputie shal wel
and duly serue the cure of the forsayde
churche, and shal minister al sacrament-
es and sacramentalles, to the parysh-
ners of the same at al tymes, when and
as often as nede shall require, durynge
the forsayd terme. And also the forsayd
sir James at his owne cost and expēces
shal beare and paye al maner of ordina
rie charges, and paymētes, due and go-
yng out of the sayde personage, and all
other the premisses, with the appurte-
naunces at al tymes during the forsayd
terme. And the sayde S. couenaunteth
& graunteth by these presentes, to beare
and paye all maner of extraordinarye
charges and paymentes, whiche shalbe
due, and goyng out of the sayde perso-
nage, by al the forsayd terme of .iii. yeres
And the sayde James and his assignes
shal maynteyne and supporte al maner
tithes, offrynges, rightes and customes
appertenynge, and belongynge to the
sayd personage. And the sayd S D. cou-
naunteth and graunteth by these presē-
tes, that he at no tyme durynge the sayd
terme,

terme, shall nat resigne, permute, nor by any other wayes discharge or dysmisse hym selfe of the sayde benefice, and appurtenaunces. nor of any parte or parcel of the same, neyther shall procure, cause, or suffer to be done any acte or other, thynge, whyche maye or myght in any wyse be hurtfull or prudicial to the sayde James, hys executoures or assygnes in hauynge and enioynge of the forsayde personage, and other the premisses with the appurtenaūces, tyll the foresayde terme of yeres be vtterlye ended & expired. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture betwene parteners.

THys Indenture made the.v. daye of Marche, in the.xxviii. yere of the reygne of kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene Johñ Tétroll and Edwarde Aylson citizins and haberdashers of London, on the one partye. And Johñ Bellem & Rychardе James of the same citie, grocers, on that other partie: wytnesseth, that where as at the day of the makynge hereof it is accorded couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, & eyther of the same partyes by hym selfe, and for hys owne parte, couenaunteth and grauntеth,

teth, and byndeth hym selfe to the other that they and eyther of thē shall ioyntly, as partiners occupy togyther aswel in byying & sellynge of al maner goodes, wares, & marchaūdises, as by factourshyp, alienation, exchaunge, and otherwyse, aswell beyonde the see, as on this syde, that is to saye, from the day of the makynge hereof, vnto the ende & terme of .v. yeres, then nexte folowynge, and fully to be cōplete and ended. Duryng whiche tyme or terme, eyther of ꝑ sayde partyes shal be iuste, kaythful, and true to the other, in byying and sellynge, and otherwyse as is aforesayd. And al such lucre, ꝓfyte, and encrease, gayne, aduauntage, and wynnynge, as shall come and growe in byinge and sellynge anye goodes, wares, or marchaundises, and otherwise during the sayde terme, shal be equally parted & deuyded, betwene the sayde parties, that is to saye, either of them to haue his iust and true porcyon, or parte of the gaynes aforesayde.

And at all tymes within ꝑ sayde terme when it shal please, eyther of the sayd, parties to gyue admonition or warnige to other, then eyther of them to make ꝑ other a iust and true reckenyng and accompte of the byeng and sellynge of all maner of wares, goodes, marchaundyses, and otherwyse as is aforesayd, and

of the

of the increase and aduauntages, that shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenaunted & agreed betweue the said parties, that if eyther of the sayd parties, at any tyme within the sayde terme happen to lose by detters, casualtie, or otherwyse, any parte or parcell of the occuppenge in byinge & sellyng of any goodes, wares, and marchaundyses, and otherwyse in maner & fourme as is aforesayd: so þ it be nat by negligence, color or fayned pretence, & þ immediatly proued that the same losse be borne equally betweue eyther of the sayde partyes. And also it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betweue the sayd parties, & eyther of them by themselues, & for hys owne part promytteth couenaunteth, & grauunteth to the other that yf any of them wythin the sayd terme, wyych at thys present tyme are nat espoused, happen hereafter to espouse & mary a wyfe, that then forth wyth it shalbe at the wyll and pleasure of the other whether the partie so espoused or maryed shall any longer continue as partener accordynge to the tenour and fourme aforesayd.

And also it is agreed that yf eyther of the partyes happen, as God defende, at any tyme within the sayde terme to dye, then the executours or administra-

tours of the goodes and cattels of the partie so deceased shal truely wythout any coueyn or gyle, make a iuste and true accompte and ready payment, and delyuerance of al suche encreases and gaynes, as then shalbe remaynynge to the other spuynge. And moreouer it is couenaunted and agreed betweene the sayde parties, that yf eyther of them be found vntrue in his receyuynge and accompte contrarye to the true meanynge of thys present indenture, to the value of .xx. s. sterlyng, then the same partie so founde defectiue, to forfayt and paye to the other an hundred pounde sterlynge wythout anydelaye, accordyng to the tenour & true meanyng of this present indenture. And to al & singuler couenantes promisses, conditions, and paymentes afore sayd on eyther partie to be truely wythout coueyn or fraude obserued, fulfylled and kept in maner and fourme as is aforesayd, eyther partie for hym and his executours byndeth hym selfe to the other in the summe of .iii. hundred pundes sterlyng, wel & truely to be payd by theise presentes. In wytnesse whereof ye parties aforesayde to theise indentures interchangeably haue set to theyr seale Gyuen the daye and yere aboue sayde.

An indenture for a prentyse.

Bee

Hec indentura testatur quod G H. filius w.H.de com.D.husbandman posuit se ipsum apprenticium E w.ciui & habet dabet L.ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiend.et secum more apprenticii sui conmoratur, et deseruitura festo omnium san.anno regni re.H.viii.&c.vsque ad finem et terminum.viii.annorum ex tunc proximo sequent.& plene complend.Durant.quo termino predictus Georgius prefat.E.tanquam magistro suo bene & fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, precepta sua licita et honesta libenter vbique faciet, damnum eid.magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fieri sciet ad valorem.xii.d.per annum vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impedict, aut statim dictum magistrum suum indepremuniet Bona dicti mag.sui non dissipabit, nec ea alicui illicite accomodabit, fornicationem in domibus dicti magistri sui, nec extra non committet, matrimonium non contrahet, ad talos seu aliqua alia tota illicita non ludet. Tabernas non frequentabit cum bonis suis proprijs aut alienis, durante dicto termino sine licentia dicti mag.sui non marchandisabit. A seruic.suo predict.non recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tanq̄ bonus & fidelis apprenticius benigne segeret, et habebit per dictum terminum. Et predictus E.prefat.G. apprenticium suum

rum in arte sua qua vtitur meliori modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit, docebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informari debito modo castigand. Jnueniend. omnia sibi necessaria, vt victum, vestitum, lincum, lancum, calc. et lectum sufficiens per totum dictum terminum. Et ad istas conuentiones, omnes & singulas ex parte dicti apprent. bene & fideliter tenend. & perimplend. formabit supra, idem apprent. firmiter se obligat per presentes. Jn cuius rei testimonium partes predicte huis indentu. sigil. sua alternatim apposuerunt Dat. D. tunc maioris ciuitatis London R. H. H. S. tunc vic, eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo, et anno supradictis.

An Jndenture for a prentise in Englyshe.

THys Jndenture wytnesseth that Thomas Smyth the sonne of Johan Smyth of newe Sarum in the countie of Wylshyre marchaunt hathe put hym selfe apprentyse wyth Wyllyam Webbe of newe Sarum aforesayde in the countie of Wyllshyre, taylour & after the maner of apprentyse hath hym to dwell from the feaste of christmas next comming, after the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .vii. yeres, then next ensuyng, and fullye to be complete. By al which sayde terme,

the

the sayde Thomas apprentyce, to the sayde Wyllyam as hys mayster well & saythfullye shall serue, hys secretes shal kepe, his commaundementes lefful and honest euery where shal do, no fornication in the house of his sayde mayster nor without he shal committe, hurt vnto his sayd mayster he shall not do, nor consente to be done to the value of xiii.d. by the yere, or aboue, but he to his power shal let or anone his maister warne. Tauernes of customes he shall not haunt, but it be about his maysters busines there to be done. At the dyse, cardes, or any other vnlefull games he shal nat playe. The goodes of his sayd mayster inordinatly he shall not waste, nor them to anye man lende wythoute his maysters licence, matrimony with ani woman within ỹ said terme he shal not contracte, nor espouse, nor from his seruice neither by day nor by night shal absente or prolonge hym selfe, but as a true and saythfull seruaunte ought to behaue hym selfe al well in worde as in dede. And the sayd Wyllyam vnto the sayde Thomas in ỹ crafte the which he vseth after the best maner that he can or may, shall teach & enforme, or cause to be taught and enformed, as much as to the saide crafte belongeth, or in any wise appertaineth, and in due maner to

chastyce hym, fyndynge vnto his sayde seruaunt, meate, drynke, lynen, wollen hose, shoes, and al other thinges to him necessary or belongyng to a prentyse of such craft, to be founde after the maner and custome of the citie of London. In wytnesse wherof ye parties aforesaid to these indentures, sonderly haue set to theyr seales. Gyuen ye. xxii. day of September. in ye. xxxii. yere of the reygne of kynge Henry the. viii. &c.

An indenture of mariage.

THys Indenture made betwyxte dame Anne of H. W. A. and R. B. &c. of the one partie, and E. F. Esquyer on the other partye: wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayd partyes, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to say: the said E. F. couenaunteth & graunteth, that he by the sufferaunce of god, shall marye and take to wyfe Elisabeth E. wydowe doughter of the sayde dame Anne late the wyfe of W. E. and hys executrice, & the same Elisabeth espouse and wedde after the lawe of holye churche, before the feaste of saynt Michaell the archangel next commyng, yf ye same Elisabeth wyll therto agree. And in lykewyse the

sayde

layd dame Anne M. A. and R. M. couenaunten and graunten, & euery of them couenaunteth & graunteth, that ꝑ same Elisabeth, by the suffraunce of almighty God, shall mary & take to husbande the same E. F. and hym espouse in lawe of holy church before the feast of saynt Michael the archangel next coming, yf the sayde Elisabeth wyll therto agree. For whych mariage so had, done, & solempnised, the sayde E. couenaunteth, graunteth, & agreeth that he shal make or cause to be made, vnto the same dame Anne M. A. and R. M. &c. on thys syde the feaste of the natiuitie of oure Lorde next comyng, after the date hereof, as good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate, or estates of and in the manour of M. &c. wyth thappurtenaunces, in the countie of L. &c. & al other landes & tenementes rentes, & seruices wt thappurtenances, whyche the same E. F. or any other, to hys vse, hath, haue, or had, in M. afore sayde, be it by recoueries, fynes, feoffamentes, confirmation, release, dede or dedes inrolled, wyth warrantie of the sayde E. F. & of Thomas F. or I. F. or otherwise, as shalbe best aduised by the learned counsayle of the sayde Dame Anne. M. A. &c. at the costes and charges of the sayde E. F. the same manour, landes, tenementes. &c. with the appur-

tenantes, clerely discharged of al estatutes, former bargaynes, sales, recognisaunces, & al other charges whatsoeuer they be. Excepte an annuitie of .xl.s. by yeare, graunted to E. D. esquier for terme of hys. And excepte also all suche landes as be in the toynter of Mary late wyfe of J. F. brother to the said E. F. and also except the rentes, and seruices to the lordes of the fee thereof due, and accustomed.

And also the sayd E. shal further do & suffre to be done at all tymes, on hys syde the feaste of the Natiuitie of oure Lord afore rehearsed, and al euery suche thynge and thynges that shall in lykewyse be aduysed by the counsaile lerned of the sayd dame Anne M. A. &c. and for to make the sayde dame Anne, and M. A &c. and theyr heyres, sure of the sayde manour, landes, tenementes and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaunces.

To haue and to holde the same manoure, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, to the same dame An. M. A. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vse of the sayde E. F. and Elisabeth, and the heyres males of the bodye of the sayde George by the saide Elisabeth to be begotten without empechement of waste. And for defaute of suche yssue to chuse

of

of the sayde E. F. and hys heyres, and to performe hys laste wyll.

And that after the sayd maryage, all persons sealed of the sayd manour, and other the premisses, shall stande and be sealed, therof to the vse before rehersed. And ouer thys the sayde E. F. couenaunteth, & graunteth, that yf the saide manour and other the premisses, except before excepted be nat of the clere yerely value of .C.li. ouer all charges & expenses, that he the same E. at reasonable requeste of the sayde dame Anne M. &c. or any of them shal make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of & in other landes, and tenementes wythin the sayde countie, of as muche clere yerely value as the sayd manour and other the premisses, except before excepted, is vnder, and lacketh of the sayde yerely value of .C.li. to the sayde dame Anne M. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the sayde Elesabeth at her libertie and pleasure to marye one Elisabeth E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of the sayde M. E. to any personne that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profites that shal fortune to be graunted and promysed for the maryage of the sayde Elisabeth the doughter, at the lybertie and pleasure of the

forsayd Elisabeth the mother without contradiction, let or disturbance of the forsayd E.F. or any person by hys commaundemente, procuremente or assent. And that he the sayd E. shal nat receiue nor haue anye money or rewarde for the sayde mariage. Moreouer, the sayde E. F. couenaunteth, & graunteth by these presentes, that yf it fortune the sayde Elisabeth the mother after the said mariage solemnised betweene her and the sayd E.F. to decease out of this worlde in the lyfe of the same Elisabeth her husbande, that then the forsayd Elisabeth shal gyue lycence, power and authorite to the said Elisabeth afore her death to make a testament, conteining her last wyl, & the same testament, to gyue and dyspose at her pleasure, of the goodes & catalles of the sayd E. F. amountynge to the value of an. C. li. sterlynge. And that the sayd E.F. shal suffre such persons as the sayd Elisabeth shall name, to haue and do the execution and distribution of the same, accordynge to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd E.F. shall gyue, deliuer, paye, and execute, to suche persons as the same Elisabeth shal bequeth and appoint, to haue any thynge of the sayd Edwardes goodes extendyng to ỳ sayd summe of C. li. And the said dame Anne

W.A.&c. wyllen and graunten by these presentes, that yf the sayde E.F. well & truly do holde, obserue, performe and kepe al & singuler couenauntes graun-tes, promisses, & agrementes afore re-hersed on his parte without deceyte &c. þ then an obligation of. CC.li. bearynge date. &c. wherin he standeth bounde to þ sayd dame Anne. &c. be clearelye voyd & of none effecte. &c. In wit. &c.

A formal indenture of a playne bar-gayne, whiche is a good presi-dent in al common sales of landes.

THis indenture. &c. made betweene A F. on the one partye, and R. T. of London Mercer, of the other partie, wytnesseth that the sayde A. hath clerelye bargayned, and solde, & by these presentes clerely bargaineth & selleth to the sayde R T. the manour of L. w the appurtenaunces, in the coun-tie of Sus. and all landes, tenementes, rentes, reuertions, seruices, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, milles, parkes feldes, and fennes, with al and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, and all maner profytes, gaynes, and aduauntages, a-rysyng vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to his vse hath haue

haue, or had, in the townes & parisshes of Belton bukley, Roydon &c. in ꝑ counte of S. aforesayde. To haue & to hold the sayde manour, landes, tenementes and al other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces to the same R. his heires and assignes for euermore And also the sayde. A. hathe bargayned and solde to the sayde R T. all dedes, charters euydences, writynges, escriptes, and muniumentes, whiche he or any other person or persons to his vse, hathe or haue concerning the premisses or any parte or peroel of the same. And the sayd euydences, dedes, chart. &c. couenaunteth & graunteth to delyuer to the sayd R. his heyres or assignes on this syde the feast of all sayntes, nowe nexte commyng or after as he maye conuenyently obtayne & get them &c. which manours, landes tenementes &c. the sayde A. couenaunteth, graunteth, & also warraunteth to be of ꝑ clere yerely value of. CC. li. sterlyng ouer & aboue al charges & reprises and that he hathe lawfull power and auctoritie to bargayne & to sel the premisses, to the sayde R. and his heyres, as afore is sayde. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth, and graunteth, by these presentes, that he before ꝑ saide feast of all sayntes nowe nexte commynge shal make or cause for to be made to the said

R. hys

R. his heyres and assignes vnto suche persons & to theyr heyres as the same R. shal name and assigne a good, sure, sufficient and lawful estate, in fee simple, of & in the sayde manour, landes tenementes, and other the premysses and appurtenaunces, by fyne, feoffament, recouery, release, confirmatyon, dede or dedes, enrolled with warrantie or warranties, or otherwyse as by the lerned counsayle of ꝑ sayde R. his heyres or assignes shalbe aduised at ꝑ costes & charges only in ꝑ lawe of ꝑ said A. his heires or assignes, discharged of al former bargaynes, & sales, statutes, recognisaunce, annuites, fees, iointers dowers, leases, fynes, issues, amercementes, condemnations, iudgementes, executions, intrusions, & of all other encumbraunces & charges what soeuer they be except ꝑ rentes & seruices of ꝑ chefe lordes of ꝑ fee thereof from hence forth due & accustomed to be payd. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth & graunteth to discharge ꝑ sayde R. of al arrerages of rentes, growyng & beinge due before ꝑ date of these presentes. And ouer this ꝑ sayde A. couenaunteth, and graunteth ꝑ he & al other persons at any time seased to ꝑ vse of ꝑ said A. of & in ꝑ same mnours &c. shal at al tymes

before

before the feast of Candelmas in ꝑ yere &c. suffre & cause to be done, & suffred al & euery such thinge & thinges as shal be deuised be ꝑ counsayle lerned of ꝑ same R. & warrantie of the same agaynst all men, & without warranty of the sayd other persons for to make the same manour, landes, tenementes. &c. sure to ꝑ sayde R. and his heyres, or suche other persons, & to theyr heyres, as the same R. shal name and appoynte thereunto at the costes and charges in the law of the sayde A. & his heyres, and ꝑ the same R. & his heyres, or the sayd other persons & theyr heyres whom the sayde R. shall thereunto assigne after the sayde estate had, or made shal haue & enioy the same manour. &c. wout any lawful erpulsion euiction or interruption of ꝑ said. A. or his heires or any person or persons by reason of anye tytle had or growen before ꝑ date of these presentes. For whyche bargayne, sale, couenauntes, graun tes & agremcntes, on ꝑ behalfe of ꝑ said A. to be performed, obserued, & done. The sayd R. hath wel & truely contented & payde in hande to ꝑ sayd A. before ꝑ date of these presentes. ℔ ℔ ℔. lxiii. li. of lawful money of Englande in full contentacion & payment of & in ꝑ sayde bargayne and sale, and other the premisses, which sayd summe &c. the sayd

A. know

A. knowledgeth hym selfe fully contented and payde, and therof acquiteth &c. In wytnesse.&c.

And yf ꝑ money be nat payd in hande ye must expresse ꝑ dayes of payment of the same & the clauses of the distresse or reentre, or any other penalties accordynge to ꝑ couenauntes of the parties.

An indenture of partition of landes deuyded amonge systers.

THys Indenture made the tenth day.&c. betwene ꝑ. W. citizin of London, and Anne his wyfe, one of the doughters and heyres of W. R. late of London, mercer, and one of the systers heyres of T. R. whyche was sone & heyre of ꝑ said. W R. when he liued on the one party, & Ione Roys wyddowe syster of the sayde Anne, and another of the doughters and heires of the sayde W. R. and another of the systers and heyres of the sayde T. R. and Simon R. citizin & mercer of London W. W. draper and J. B. draper whiche were of late enfeffed by the sayde Ione of ꝑ moytie of a great tenement or messuage.&c. set and lyinge togyther s in ꝑ parysshe of S. B. to the vse of the saide Ione and her heyres on ꝑ other part &c.

Yf it be betwene iii. systers it muste be tripartite or indented, accordynge to the nombre of the parties.

Wytnesseth

Wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condiscended, and agreed betwene the sayde parties for a partition betwene them, to be had & made of the enheritaunce of the sayd tenemente & other the premisses in the sayde paryshe, which descended to the sayde A. & Jone in copartcenery, by & after the deathe, of the sayde W. R. aswell as doughters and heyres of the sayde W. R. as susters and heyres of the abouenamed T. R. in maner and fourme ensuyng. Fyrste it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffes, graunten by these presentes that the sayde R. and Anne in the ryght of the same Anne shal haue for her part and purpoyt of the foresayd landes and tenementes. &c. iii. dwellynge tenementes of the yerely value of. iiii. li. In one of the which sayd tenementes Thomas D. barbour now dwelleth & inhabiteth conteynynge in it selfe. ix. fote, assyse, square. &c. And in the other tenement of the thre tenementes, dwellethe one W. A. wyddowe, and it conteyneth. &c. And the thyrde tenement in possession of A. R. &c. which sayd. iii. tenementes, wyth the yardes, kitchins, chambres &c. in as ample & large maner & fourme as ꝑ said persons nowe in them dwellynge haue or occuppe, or they or anye other afore-

tyme

tyme haue had or occupyed. The sayde Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shal haue & inioy, to her and to her heires, in ful recompence & allowaunce, of and for, her parte and purport that to her belongeth, or oughte to belonge, of all the sayde meses, landes, tenementes &c. by and after the decease of the foresayde Wyllyam and T. and eyther of them, as one of the doughters and heirs. &c. And it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffees ben contente, and pleased, to accept & take in full recompence and alowaunce of and for the parte of the sayde Jone, of all the meses, landes. &c. and other the premysses aboue reherced, to the vse of the sayde Jone & of her heyres, one great tenemente lying by ꝑ said. iii. tenementes conteining &c. with thappurtenaunces, as in ample & large maner as. T. C. gentylman now dwelleth in the same or any other. &c. And it is furthermore fullye agreed couenaunted and graunted betwene the sayde partyes by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenient it shall be leful to eyther of them to entre in to others parte, to them allotted, to do reparations & other behoues necessaries, vpon ꝑ meses, landes, & tenementes to them seuerally allotted, & in amending, buil-

dyng or repayryng or otherwyse, of and vpon theyr owne partes of the said landes tenementes. &c. to them alotted & appoynted bythese presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaunted, & graunted betwene the sayde parties, that all annual rentes and seruyce due to ꝑ lord or lordes of the fee. &c. shall be equallye borne betwene the sayde A. & Jone and theyr heires and assignes, inhabiters of the same tenement. &c. that is to say, eyther of them for theyr part, and portion afore allotted. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condition and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THys Indenture made ꝑ. xxv. daye of. &c. betwene W. P. of London gentylman, on the one partye & T. H. of D. in the countye of D. on the other partye: wytnesseth that the sayde T. beynge possessed of a cupe wyth a couer of syluer parcell gylte, wayinge. xxii. ounces, and an halfe a quarteron of Troye weyght. Item a playne pece of syluer parcel gylte wyth a sterr on the botome, wayinge. xii. ounces, thre quarters of the same weyghte, and two great goblets. &c. hath bargayned, solde, & deliuered all the sayd plate

of

of golgesmythes worke, the daye and yere above rehersed, within the citie of London in playne and open market, to the sayd M. P. for the summe of fyftye pounde sterlynge, wherof the sayde T. knowlegeth him selfe fullye contented and payd by these presentes. Neuerthe lesse, the sayde M. wylleth and grauntethe by these presentes, that yf the sayd Thomas well and truly content & paye or cause to be contented & payde, vnto ỳ sayde M. his executours or assignes, within the sayd citie of London fyftye pounde sterlynge, in the feast of Christmasse next commyng, after the date of these presentes, without any further delay, that then the sayde Wyllyam shall delyuer, or cause to be delyuered to the sayde T. his executours, or assignes, so makyng payment of the forsayd fyftye pounde, al the sayd plate of goldesmythes worke, and euery part and parcell of the same the sale and bargayne aforsayd notwithstandyng. And yf defaute be made of or in payments of the sayde fyftye pounde in parte or in all at ỳ day and place afore mencioned, that then ỳ sayde Thomas wylleth and grauncteth and him and his executours byndeth, by these presentes, for to warraunt all the sayde plate and the sale and bargayne of the same, to the sayde Wylly

am, his executours & assignes agaynst all persons for euermore. In wytnesse wherof .&c.

Thus much is sufficient for the trade of makyng indentures.

Awarde

Vnto all true Chrysten people to whom this present awarde shall come, or it shal rede, se, or heare I. P. grocer, and I. A. pulter, citesins of London. Senden gretynge in our Lorde god euerlastynge: where as diuers variaunces, contrauersies, and debates heretofore haue bene had, moued and depending betwene Rauf H. citesin & grocer of London on that one partie: and I L. citisin and fyshmonger of London on that other partie, for seasyng and pacifienge wherof eyther of the same parties hath compromitted & bonden them selues to other by obligation in the summe of. cc. li. sterl. with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iudgement of vs ye sayde I. P. & I. A. of theyr comon assentes indifferently, elected and chosen. So alwayes that ourc sayd awarde ordinaunce, and iugement of and vpon the premisses were made & gyuen vp in wrytyng on thys syde the

feast

feast of al sayntes next commyng, after the date hereof, as by the same obligations therof made, bearyng date the daye & more playnly it doth appere, wherupon now we the said arbitratours after the maner of variaunce by vs suspectly knowen apperceyued, & vp good & due deliberation therupon had and taken we haue made and gyuen vp our award in ꝑ behalfe, in maner & fourme folowyng. That is to saye. ¶ Fyrst & principally we the sayde arbitratours do award, ordayne, and iudge by this oure present awarde, that eyther of ꝑ same parties at thensealyng of this present, awarde, shal inseale, & for theyr dede delyuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull acquitaunce general, of al and al maner of accions, as wel, reall, as personall, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, & accompts demaundes, whatsoeuer they be, betwene ꝑ sayde parties, at any tyme before ꝑ date hereof, they haue ben had, moued or depending. Also we awarde, ordayne & iudge, by thys our present awarde, ꝑ the sayd Raufe shal paye, or cause to be paied to the sayd F. Lyuet, to his executours, or assignes. iiii. li. of good and lawefull money of Englande, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye, at thensealynge of thys oure presente

awarde twentye shyllynges sterlynge and in the feast of Easter next comynge after the date hereof. xl.s. in ful contentation and payment of the sayde. iiii. li. And that vpon the payment therof, the same parties to continue and be louers and frendes, as they were before ỹ date hereof. In wytnesse.

Obligations.

The fourme of makynge al kynde of obligations.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W. B. de R. in comi. S. gentleman teneri et firmiter obligari W. in. x. lib. sterling. soluend. eidem W. aut suo certo attornat. vel execut. suis, in festo s. Michaelis archangeli proxi. futur. post dat. presentium, ad quam quidem solut'onem bene et fideliter facien. obligo me heredes et exec. meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas dat. tertio die Octobr. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo tertio.

An obligation where two are bounde to twayne.

Nouerint

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W.M.de L.in Comitatu.L.yoman, et T.R.de.R.in comitatu predict.Tayler,teneri et firmiter obligari S.J. et L.R.gentlemen,in xii.li.sterl.soluend. eisdem S.J.et L.R. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum cert.atturnat. heredibus vel executoribus suis,in festo omnium sanctorum prox.post dat. presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter, faciend.obligamus nos, et vtrumque nostrum per se,pro toto et in solid. heredes et executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillat.Dat.&c.

Where.iii.are bounde to one.

NOuerint nos.&c.Antho.B.L.D.E. F.milites, teneri.&c.B.H.gentylman in.cc.li.sterlin.soluendis, eidem B,H.aut suo certo atturnato,vel exec. suis in festo omnium sanctorum prox. futur.post dat.presen t. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend.obligamus nos,et quemlibet nostrum per se et pro toto et in solid. hered. et executores nostros per presentes.Sigillis nostris sigilat.&c.

An obligation where two owners of a shyppe are bound to two marchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Joh. Barnes, & Robertum T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores, siue proprietaris cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. The Joh. of Hul teneri et firmiter obligari W. C. et J. C. mercatoribus ville Calic. in. xl. li. sterlingo. soluen. eisdem W. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo attturnat. heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo Paschе pror. futu. post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. obligamus nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto & in solid. ac nauem predictam cum toto apparatu eiusdem hered. et executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra tam vltra mare, quam citra vbicunq; fuerint inuenta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

And ye shal vnderstande that in obligations wyth condicions it is commonly accustomed to set no day of payment of the forfait for then it shalbe due at al tymes when it is requyred, yt so be the condicion be nat kept.

An obligacion wherin thre are bounde to the kynge and other.

NOuerint. &c. nos A. B. C. &c. mercatores de Venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellentissimo in Christo principi et domino nostro, domino Henrico

cot.

ect.dei gratia Anglie, Francie, & Hiber nie.&c. ac T.B. et H.L. collectoribus cu stom.et subsidi. eiusdem domini Regis in portu Colcestrie in.xx.li.sterling.solu=uend.eisdem domino regi & custom. aut eorum vni vel eorum certo atturnato, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fi=deliter facien.obligamus nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto, & in soli. hered. et executores nostros per presentes.&c.

An obligation of dyuers dayes of payment with expressyng of a forfayte yf defaute be made.

NOuerint.&c.nos A.B.C.D.&c.teneri &c.B.H,&c.in.cc.li. sterling.soluen. eidem B.&c. in forma subscripta, videli cet in festo Annunciationis beate marie virginis pror.futu.v.li.in festo Pasche tunc pror.sequent.v.li.in festo natiuita tis S. Johannis baptiste tunc pror.futu. v.li.et sic de festo ad fest.&c.videlicet in festis predictis.v.li.quousq; dict.cc. li. plenarie sic persoluantur, ad quas quidem solutionis et quamlibet eorum pre=mittit.bene et fideliter faciend. obliga=mus nos et quemlibet nostrum &c. Et si contingat nos prefat.A.B.C.D. & cete. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, tunc volumus et

concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrum, per se pro toto et in solid. per presentes firmiter obligari prefat. B. in predictis. CC. li. sterling. soluendis eidem B. aut suo certo atturnato execut. aut assign. suis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigil. nostra. &c.

A sure obligation in case where the detter is mistrusted, for fleynge into sanctuarye or beyonde the see, to suffre to be vsed, or suche lyke causes, with expressyng of restitution of al costes, & charges, of the sute. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, ego A. B. non coactus, non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria et spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam sublice confiteor me teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari D. E. in. l. li. sterl. soluend. et restituen. eidem D. E. aut suo certo atturn. procurato. nuntio hered. vel exec. suis, aut latori presentium in festo Paschę prox. futur. sine dilatione vltiori. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideli. faciend. et perimplend. in forma predicta, obligo me, hered. et execu. meos ac omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia presentia et futu. tamen vltra mare & citra

in quo-

quocunꝫ loco vel iurisdictione inuent. fuerint capiend.et distringend. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione pre dict.vltra festum siue terminum superi us limitat.tunc quecunꝫ dampna sumptus et interesse dictus E. D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, pro tempore eiusdem defectus.&c. illa omnia et singula ego dictus A. B. teneor et firmiter obligor per presentes soluere et fideliter satisfacere sicut de debito principali statutis,priuilegiis,ac consuetud.quibuscunꝫ ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscunꝫ alterius ciuitatis,ville,patrie vel loci ad hoc contrariis non obstantibus. Renoco etiam et renuntio omnes protections, defenciones, sanctuaria, franchesias,libertates,subuentiones et priuilegia quecunꝫ per que ego possum in hac parte tueri,aut cautelas seu dolum ministrare in damnum et pre iudicium predicti E.creditoris mei de premissis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.
After thys maner maye ye make all obligacions.

¶ Conditions of dyuers sortes.

For as muche as there be dyuerse fourmes of endorsementes called commonlye condycyons, some in latyne, some in Englysshe, accordyng

cordynge to the sondrye pleasures of the wryters, lest I shulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it moste conuenient to set onely them that be commonly vsed in Englysh, yf any be disposed to traduce them into Latyn, he may do it easelye after ỹ examples that here vnder folowe.

A condicion for performinge of awarde in a matter of landes

The condicyon of thys oblygatyon is suche, that yf the wythin bounden H. I. and I. M. do stande to, obeye, performe, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitrement ordynaunce, rule and iudgement of W. W. gentleman. &c. and O. G. sergeaunte at the lawe, arbitratours indifferently named elect and chosen, as well on ỹ parte of the within named R. as on the parte of the sayd H. I. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, aswell of and vpon the ryght, tytle, interest, vse and possession of a gardeyn, lying. &c. as of, and vpon all actions, trespasses, quarelles, sutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other greses and inconueniences, had, moued styred, or depending betwene the sayd partyes concernyng the same gardeyne And also yf the sayde H. I. before the feaste of easter nexte commynge. &c.

shewe

shewe vnto the sayde arbitratours, all suche writynges as they haue in theyr possession concerning theyr right, tytle vse, interest, or possession of the forsaid gardayn, in suche wyse, that the sayde arbitratours be nat delayed to gyue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of syght of the cuydence of theyr partye. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordynaunce, rule, and iudgement of the forsayd arbitratours the sayde H. J. and. J. M. do on theyr partie, wel and truly perfourme and kepe. So that the same awarde, arbitrement. &c. of & vpon the premisses, be made and yelden vp in wrytynge on this syde ỹ feast of Easter nert comyng, within lympted. That then this present obligation to be voyde and of none effect: or els to remayne in his full power, strength, & vertue.

A condicion to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place

The condicion of this obligation is such, that yf the within bounden J. S. wel & truly delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named J. M. his executours or assigne at the dwellynge place of the same Johan M.

ser

set & beinge in the towne of Holne .xx. quarters of wheate, whyte and redde, swete, cleane, dryc & marchaundable to the best, on this side the feast of al sayntes within wrytten, þ then this obligation to be voyde, & of no value, or els to abyde in his ful strength vertue & effect

A condicion to mayntayne the possession in a sale of landes.

The condicion of this obliga .&c. that yf the within named A. may well and peaceably haue, holde, enioye, and possesse, from þ date of these presentes, to hym and to hys heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes, tenementes .&c. with all the appurtenaunces, set lying and being .&c. whiche late were the landes of the within bounden B. & whiche the sayde A. lately had to hym, and to his heyres and assignes, of the gyfte & graunt of the sayde B. as by a certayne dede by the same B. to the foresayde A. therof made, and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscrybed with hys owne hande more openly doth appere, wythout any molestation, interruption election, expulcion, or recouerye of the same, or any parcell therof by the sayde B. hys

A. his heyres or assignes, or by anye other person, by reason of anye tyght or tytle, to him or them before the date within mentioned, had growynge, or accrcasynge, that then this present obligation. &c. or els. &c.

An other fourme vpon the same.

THe condicion. &c. that yf the within named A. haue. holde, & peaceablye possesse to hym and to hys heyres and assignes for euer al those v. messuages wt thappurtenaunces, which sometyme were the wythin bounden. W. H. wythout any defference, let interruption, election, expulsion, impleadynge, molestynge, vexation or greke eyther by the sayde C. or his heyres, or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauyng or pretendynge any maner, tyght, tytle, vse, clayme or interest of & in the said. v. messuages, or any parte or parcell of the same, that then this present obligation. &c.

A condicion for the warrantie of woad or any lyke thyng.

THe condicion of. &c. that where ꝑ wythin bounden F. hath bargayned solde, & delyuered to ꝑ within named

named R. an hundred bales of Tholouse woad, of the markes of. iiii. knottes euery bale, and hath promysed and warraunted vnto the same R. that euery set of the same woad shall make when it is sette and proued. iiii. li. sterlynge: yf it be so that euery sette of the same woad when it is sette and proued make ꝑ sayd warrantie of. iiii. li. sterlinge, that then thys present obligation shalbe voyde & holde for nought. And if any sette of the forsayd woad, reckenynge. iii. c. for a set, make nat when it is sette and proued, the sayd warrauntie of. iiii. li. sterlyng. And then, yf the forsayde F. from tyme to tyme, vpon due knowlege thereof to hym made and gyuen by the forsayd R. or by hys assignes, well and truely delyuer or do to be delyuered vnto the sayde R. or to his certaine atturney, or to hys executours, at the brydge fote in the cyte of London, as much Tholouse woad of the goodnes, and warrauntie aforesayd, after. xvi. s. sterlyng for euery hundred weyght therof, as shall lacke in any sette of the forsayde warrauntie of iiii. li. sterlynge, that then also this obligation be voyde. &c.

A condition vpon an indenture of apprentyshyppe.

The

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that where A. B. the sonne of the wythin bounde C. D. by his certayne indenture, whose date is the x. day. &c. hath put hym selfe apprētyse to the within namen R. M. to lerne in the crafte or mystery of payntynge, and to dwel with him &c. from the sayde date, to the ende and terme of. viii. yeres thē nexte ensuynge, & fullye to be complete and ended, as in the sayde Indenture therof made, more openly dothe appere yf the sayd A. well and truely serue the foresayd E. M. hys mayster in ẏ maner of apprentyse, from the daye of the date wythin wrytten, to the ende and terme of the sayde. viii. yeares, accordynge to the tenour, purporte, and effecte of the sayde Indenture, in all pointes and artycles. &c. that then. &c.

A condition where a man hathe bought an others ryght, and hathe a letter of atturney, to sue for the same, byndynge the seller, that he shall nat gyue any quitaunce to the partie in daunger of the byer &c.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that where as the within bounden A B. made and ordeyned the within named C. D. hys especyall good and lawefull attourney, to are leuye. &c. to the vse, profyte and cōmoditie of the sayde. C D. of one E. F. citizin of Lōdon grocer. xx. li. sterlynge in which the sayd E F. by this obligation therof made, standeth boundē to ẏ sayd A B as in a certayne letter of atturney by the sayd A. to the abouenamed C D. therof gyuen, more euidentlye appeareth. If the sayde C B. from the date of this presente obligation, do nat call agayne, reuoke, or disanull the forsayde letter of atturney, nor any maner sale, plee, or action by the foresayde C D. in the name of the fore rehersed A. agaynste the aboue wrytten E F. or his executours in any courte hereafter to be cōmenced or dependyng, nor by any other meanes withstande, let, or interrupt the tytle of the same C. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li. nor gyue vnto the sayde E. F. nor to hys executours any maner quitaunce, dyscharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligation. &c.

A condicion for to kepe the peace, and to be of good abearynge.

The

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that if the within bounden Simon and Elisabeth hys wyfe, do kepe ỹ peace agaynste all the kynges liege people, & especially agaynst Adam B Clemẽt D. &c. and beare them selfe honestly and dulye, bothe in hys wordes & dedes, agaynste the sayde A. B. &c. nor disclaunder them or any of them, of or vpon any suche matters touchynge the death of J. M. or the sute about the tryall of the same, wherin the sayde A. B. &c. are by the kynges lawes ecclesiastycall and temporall clerely declared innocent, that then. &c.

A condicion to warraunt the sale of a shyppe.

The condicion of thys obligation is such, that where the within boũden A B. solde vnto the within named C. D. a certayne shyppe called the Mary of Calice, and all maner of battell instrumentes, furnimentes and apparell of the same shyppe with the appurtenaũces, for a certayne sũme of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale therof made, playnlye dothe appeare. If the sayde C. D. well and peasyblye maye haue, holde, enioye and possesse, to him, his heyres and assignes all the sayde shyppe, battell instrumentes,

furnimentes, apparel and appurtenaūces afore sayde, wythout contradiction let, or disturbaūce of any person or persons, by reasō of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made according to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture, that then. &c.

A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligation by a certayne daye

The condycion. &c. that yf the wythin bounden H. C. before the feaste of S. nexte commynge after the date hereof, cause Wyllyam C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by hys wrytynge obligatorye sufficiēt in the lawe and with hys seale unsealed unto the within named T. in. x. pounde sterlyng to be payde the. x. daye of Auguste. &c. and also before the sayde feaste, cause the sayd W. to delyuer the same oblygation clerely for hys dede and dutye in the towne of B. unto H. R. of D. clothyer, to the vse of the sayde T. That then thys present obligation. &c.

A condicion to delyuer oyles by a daye fyxed.

The

The condicion of thys obligatyon is suche, that yf the wythin bounden I. at any tyme before the feast of saynt Michaell the archangell nexte commynge after the date wythin wrytten, delyuer or cause to be delyuered in the cytie of Londō to M. R. wtin named or to his certayne attorney, heyres or executours. x. tonnes of oyle of Cluyle, good, swete, and marchandable ful and well boūde accordynglye: that thē thys present obligation. &c.

A condicion to make estate to another, by a certayne day.

The condicion of thys obligatyon is suche, that yf the wythin bounden A. before the feaste of Easter nexte commynge, make vnto the wythin named R. and to suche other persons as the sayd R. shall therunto name and assigne, to haue and to holde, to them, theyr heyres and assignes, a good, sure sufficient and lawfull estate, of and in all those landes, tenementes. &c. by dedes and euidences sufficiēt in the laine, or by fyne or recouery, yf nede shall requyre, or by any other sure, and lawfull meanes as shalbe aduysed by the lerned counsayle of the sayd R. his heyres and assignes, that then. &c.

A condicion to saue a man harmeless, that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

THe condition of thys obligation is suche, that where the wythin named A.B.C.D. at the speciall instaunce, peticion and request of the wythin bounde E.F. and for hys dette by a certayne obligacion of recognisaunce made before W.M. recorder of the cytie of Lon. & I. R. knyght Alderman of Lond. the tenth daye. &c. stande bounde vnto the chamber of London, in the summe of .xx.li. sterlyng by waye of a recognisaunce, as in the same obligation playnlyer appeareth. If the sayd E.F. hys heyres executours and assignes, paye vnto the sayde chamberer all the foresayd sūme of .xx. li. and also saue and kepe harmelesse the abouenamed A.B. &c. from all maner indempnities, costes, and charges, of, for, & concernynge the sayd obligation of recognisaunce, and all other thynges concernynge the same, that then this. &c.

A condition to paye a rent accordynge to an Indenture of a lease.

THe condition of. &c. That where the wythin bounde A.B. hath latelye taken in ferme for terme of vi. yea

vi.yeres of the wythin named C.D. one tenemēt, set & lying in the towne of W. &c. for ỹ rent of.xl.s. yerely to be payde as in a payre of indētures therof made whose date is. &c. playnelyer appereth. If the sayde A.B. and hys executours well and truly pay or cause to be payde to the sayde C.D. his heyres and assygnes, the foresayde yerely rent of.xl.s. at the dayes and termes accustomed, according to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture. &c. that then. &c.

A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale, to make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that where the wythin bē den J.S. the day of the date wythin wrytten, for the summe of.xx. li. sterlynge, bargayned, solde and delyuered to the wythin named. T.P. dyuers goodes, plate, and iewels, in a certayne Indenture comprehended, beareynge date. &c. vnder a condicion in the same Indenture specified. If the sayde J.S. make defaulte of paymente in the sayde Indenture mencioned and comprysed. And then if al the forsayde goodes plate & iewels indifferētly prayſed, be founde of lesse value then. xx. mar-

kes sterlynge of readye moneye, so the sayde J S. immediatlye paye or cause to be payde to ẏ aboue named Thomas his heyr or assignes .&c. as muche good and lawfull moneye or other ware, as shall amounte to the summe of all that shal be lackyng of the sayd twenty poũ des in the goodes, plate, and iewelles afore rehersed, that then this obligation be of no value .&c.

A condicion in a ioynter, to gyue estate in certayne landes to the wyfe, where there is none other indẽture made betwene the parties.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden W R. &c. or hys heyres at theyr owne propre costes and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date win wrytten, make or cause to be made vnto A C. &c. a good, sure, sufficiẽt & lawful estate in the lawe, of and in al and singuler those landes, tenemẽt. &c. with thappurtenaunces, in the cytie of Lõdon, of the yerely value of. xl. li. sterlynge, ouer and aboue all charges and repryses. To haue and to holde, all the sayde landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces. vnto the sayd A C. &c.

for

for terme of lyfe, of M G. to the vſe of the ſame M. B. and to her aſſignes, for terme of her lyfe, the whiche M. by the grace of God, ſhall marye and take to huſbande the ſayde W R. And alſo yf the ſayde W R. after the ſayde eſtate, of and in the landes and tenementes afore reherſed, do ſuffer and cauſe to be done, all and euery thynge and thinges as ſhall be aduyſed by the lerned counſayle of the ſayde A. B. C. D. &c. theyr heyres and executours, to make the for ſayde ſtate ſure, to the aboue named A. B. to the vſe of the ſame M. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouery fynes, feoffamentes, releaſe, cõfyrmacion, and dedes enrolled wt warrantie, or without warrantie or any of them, that then. &c.

A condicion to perfourme a payre of Indentures,

THe condicion. &c. that yf the with in bounden J. W. well and truly obſerue, fulfyll and make all and ſingulet grauntes, promyſes and agremẽtes, on the partye of the ſayd J. W and A. his wyfe, to be obſerued & kept, contayned, declared and ſpecified in a payre of Indentures, bearynge date the .x. daye. &c. betweue the ſayde J W.

of the one partie, and the withinnamed R S. on the other partie thereof, made, sealed, & deliuered, that then &c.

A condicion to saue a man harmlesse, being suretie for another in a simple obligation.

THe condicion of this obligacion &c. that yf the within bounden J. C. frō henceforth do saue and kepe harmelesse from all indempnities, losses actions troubles and vexations, the withinnamed M. J. his heyres and executours, agaynste. T. L. R. F. &c. & euery of them their heyres. &c. of and for certaine writynge obligatorye of the summe of. vl. li. wherein the sayde M. J. standeth bounde as suretye for the sayde J. C. to gyther wyth W. S. of D. draper, ioynt ly and seuerally, as by the same obligacion plainelyer appeareth, that then. &c

A condicion of the peace, or the good abearynge.

THe condicion &c. yf the within bōden S. T. personally appeare in ỹ custody of ỹ baylye within writ ten or of his deputie, before the Iusty ces of our soueraygne lorde the kynge, &c. the monday next after the natiuitie

of

of saynt Johan the Baptiste. &c. at the towne. &c. to fynde there before the sayd iustyces, good, and sufficient suerties of the peace, and to haue and to beare hym selfe well & peaceably agaynst our sayde soueraigne lorde and all hys leege people, and specyally agaynst A. B. and in the meane tyme kepe the peace of our sayde soueraygne lorde. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles the wythin named bayly. &c. for and concernyng the premysses or any parte of them that then. &c.

A condition to be true prysoner.

The cõdition. &c. that yf J. B. marchaunt of Lucas, whyche nowe is in the kynges pryson vnder the kepynge of the shrywe wythin written as well by reason of a wryte of oure soueraigne lorde the kynge of the statute of the staple concernynge the summe of C. li. sterlyng as also for certayne other actions, causes, and sutes, on the behalfe of R. S. &c. moued and cõmenced, be from henceforth true and faythfull prysoner, tarynge and remaynyng with the sayde shrywe and hys deputies tyll the same J. B. be fully at an ende, discharged and acquited of the sayde actions, and then contente and paye to the

sayde

sayde shyryffe. &c. al and singuler costes charges, fees, and other dutyes in suche cases heretofore accustomed to be paide that then. &c.

A condition for the sealynge of acquitaunce or release of landes. &c.

THe cōdicion of this oblygation is suche, that yf the wythin boundē A. B. do cause J. M. sergeaunt at the lawe and E. hys wyfe before the feaste of Easter nexte commynge at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde A. By theyr sufficient dede in the lawe, to release, remitte, and quite clay me to the within named. C. D. &c. and theyr heyres, all theyr righte, tytle, dower, and intereste whyche the sayde J. M. and E. hys wyfe, or eyther of them haue had, or may haue, of and in al such landes, tenementes. &c. that then. &c.

Here after foloweth the maner of makyng of acquytaunces in latyn and in Englyshe.

Acquytaunce of a parcel of a summe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes A. B. &c. recipisse et habuisse die confectionis presentium, de W. J. &c. xx. li. sterlingorū pro festo omniū sanctorū

factorū anno domini &c. in partem solu tionis. xx. li. sterling. in quibus idē W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cū cō= ditione in dorso eiusdem cōscript. super eod. confect mihi prefato A. tenetur et obligatur. De quibus quidē. xx. solid. in partē solutionis maioris sum . in cade conditione specificat. fateor me bene et fideliter esse solut dictumq; W . hered. et executores suos inde esse quiet, per pre sentes. In cuius rei testimoniū , sigillū meū presentibus appositū, dat. &c.

The fourme of the same in Englysh

BE it knowen to all men by these pre sentes. That J. A. B. &c. haue re ceyued , and had the daye of makynge of these presentes of W. J. &c. xx. s. ster lynge, for the feast of all Sayntes laste before the date within wrytten in parte of payment of. xx. li. sterlinge, in which the sayd W. by his wrytyng oblygato ry with a condicion in the backe thereof standeth , holde and bounden to me the sayd. A. B. for the payment of the same. Of w'iche. xx. s. in part of payment of the more summe in the saydc condicion mencioned, J confesse my selfe well and truely content and paydc, and the saydc W. his heyres and executours clerely acquyted & discharged thereof for euer In wytnesse. &c.

Acquytaunce

Acquitaunce of annuitie.

Nouerint.&c.me J. R.&c.recepisse.&c.de H. R. per manus J. D. firmary manery sui de R.x.li.in partem solucionis cuiusdaz annuitatis xx.li.mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concess. percipiend. annuat ad terminos duos, videz ad festum S. et S equis portionibus, de quibus.x.li. fateor me content & solut et ipsū inde hered. et executores suos imperpetuū esse quietū per presentes.&c. In cuius rei.&c.

Acquitaunce for the tenthes and subsidye payde to the collectours.

Presens scriptum testatur quod ego magist. Henricus Holkyns decimarum et subsid. domini nostri regis super omnes personas ecclesiasticas in et per totuz diocesim W. percipiend. collector et receptor generalis, sufficienti auctoritate episcopali fulcitus, et legitime cōstitutus recepi de mag. G. Mills rectore de bridel pro decimis et subsid. eiusdem ecclesie hac dicto illustrissimo nro Regi, pro āno do. millesimo quingē. &c. ad festū natalis do. vltimo preterit de bitis. xviii. s. et. xvi. s. ii. d. de quibus quidem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsum dicti do.

ti domini Regis solut.et ipsū & ecclesiā suā predict penitibus liberā et quietam per presentes manu mea subscripta. dat &c. Anno regni regis Henrici.&c.

A general quitauunce.

NOuerint vniuersi.&c.me T H.&c misisse, relaxasse et oimodo pro me, hered. et executoribus meis imperpetuum quiet. clamasse R. H. de N omnes et omnimodas actiones tā reales quā personales sect querelas, et debita, executiones, trāgressiones, et demaūd. quas vel que vnquā habui, habeo seu in futur quouismodo habere potero versus predict R. ratione aut causa quacūq ab origine mundi vsq in diem confectionis presentium. In cuius rei. &c.

The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I T H. haue remysed, release, and for my myne heyres, and executours perpetually quite claymed to R H. of N al and al maner of accions, as well real as personal, sutes, quarels, dettes, executions trespasses, and demaundes, whiche I the sayde T. myne heyres & executours haue had or myght, or ought to haue a-

gaynste

gaynst the same A. by any maner of cau se or colour, from the begynnynge of the worloe, tyl the daye of the date of these presentes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

Acquitaunce made by a vicare or a par-son, to the proctours of his vica rage or parsonage.

NOuerint vniuersi. &c. me A.B. vicari um ecclesie parochialis de S. recipis se et audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotum finalem et totalem M. P. procuratoris vicarie mee predicte de omnibus receptis, exitibus, solutio-nibus, et liberationibus predicte vicarie mee spectant de toto tempore quo dictus M. fuit procurator meus ibidem. Ita q computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis ipsum M. et executores suos de quocunq; alterius compoto ratione premissorum mihi reddend. vlq in diē dat presentium acquieto libero et exonero per presentes sigillo meo sigillat. &c.

A fourme of the same in Englysshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. A. B. vycare of the parysshe churche of S. in the countie of D. haue receyued and herde the day of makynge of these presentes, the hole, ful, and fynall accompt of M. P. my

P. my proctoure of the sayde vicarage, of and for al, and al maner receites, is-sues, paymentes, and delyueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wyse perteyn-yng, for al the tyme and space that the forsayde M P. hath bene my proctour there. So þ all thinges accomted that oughte to be counted, and all thynges allowed that oughte to be alowed. I do release, acquyte and discharge the forsayde M. P. his heyres and execu-tours, of all maner further rekenynges concernyng the premisses, or any parcel of the same, from the begynnyng of the worlde, vnto the day of the date herof. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

Letters of manumission for a bonde-man, in latyne and Englysh.

VNiuersis & singulis christifideli-bus presentes litte. inspecturis T R. miles. domi. S. & M. comitissa R. vxor eius salutem in domi. sempiter-nam. Cum J. B. alias dict. J. B. nati-uus noster, fili. R. B. ali. dicti R. B. na-tiui nost. spectant. siue append. manerio nostro de P. in com. C. in villena. procre atus fuerit, est et hac pro tali et vt talis comuniter dict. tentus, habit. et reputa tus palam publice & priuate. Nouerit is nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris et le-gittimis nos & animos nost. in ea parte

mouētibus pro nobis et hered. nr̄is in perpetuū manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagii exonerasse, prout per presentes nr̄as l̄ras patentes manumittimus, liberamus, et exonneramus predict J. B. cū tota sequela sua procreata et procreand. bonis et catellis terris et tenemētis suis perquisitis siue imposterū perquirēdis quibuscunq. Sciatis etiā nos prefat T. et M. &c. Remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus et executor̄ nr̄is imperpetuū quietū clamasse sicut per presentes nr̄as l̄ras relaxamus, remittimus & quiet clamamus eidē J. B. alias dicto J. B. et heredibus suis et toti sequele, siue oēs et oīmodas actiones reales, & personales, sectas, querelas, seruic. calūpnia. transgress. debita, et demaund. quecunq; quas versus eundē J. B. alias dictum J. B. vel aliquos heredū seu sequelarū suarū aut eorum aliquū habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere poterimus aut heredes nri habere poterūt in futurū ratione seruitutis et villenagii predict vel aliqua quacunq; de causa ab origine mundi in diem confectionis presentiū. Ita videlicet q; nos predict T dominus S. et M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu noīe nostro aut alterius nostrū, aliquam actionem

tionem, ius, titulum, clameū, interesse seu demaundam villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini Regis seu aliquo modo quocumq; versus dict. J B. alter dictum J.B. aut sequelam suam procreat. seu procreand. bona aut catalla, terras. aut tenemēta sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirend. de certo erigere, clamare, seu vindicare poterimus, poterit, aut vnquam poterint in futurum, sed totaliter simus imperpetuū exinde penitus auersi et exclusi per presentes. Et nos vero predicti T. S. et A. et heredes nostri prefat. J. B. alias dict. J. B. cum tota sequela sua procreat. seu procreand. liberos erga gentem omnem warrantisabimus imperpetuū per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

The fourme of the same letter of manumission in Englyshe.

TO all Chrysten people that shall se thys presente wrytynge T. S. knyght. Lorde S. and A. Countesse of R. hys wyfe, sendeth gretynge in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Where as J B. otherwyse called J. B. oure bondeman or vyllayne, the sonne of R. B. otherwyse called R. B. our bondmā or vyllayne belongyng and appendant to our manour of P. in the countie of L

P, ii. was

was and is borne in pure villinage, & for and as a bondeman or villayne was & is commonly called, taken, had, accompted, and reputed priuyly, and apertly. Knowe ye, that we the sayde T. &c. for certayne good and lawful considerations, mouynge our myndes, haue for vs and our heyres manumitted, and from ȳ yocke of seruitude and villinage, delyuered, and discharged, as we nowe by these our letters patentes, manumitte, delyuer, and discharge for euer ȳ sayde J. B. otherwyse called J B. with all his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, and all and singuler goodes, cattelles, landes, and tenementes, and other perquisities, whiche the sayde J B. otherwise called J B. nowe hath or at any tyme shall haue or get hereafter. And ye shall vnderstande also, that we the forsayd T. R. M. haue remised, released, and for vs, and oure heyres for euer, quite claimed, as we now by these presentes do remitte, release, and quite claume to the same J B. otherwyse called J B. and all his heyres sequele and progenitie gotten or to be goten. &c. all and al maner actions, real, and personal, suites, quarels, seruices, trespasses, dettes, & demaundes what so euer they be, which we the sayde T M. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or hereafter maye or

shall

shall haue in any maner wyse agaynste the sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. or any of hys heyres, sequeles, or progenity by reason of the vyllenage or seruitude aforsayd, or by any other cause, pretence or colour from the begynnynge of the worlde, vntyl ꝑ daye of makynge of these presentes. So that neyther we the sayd T. M. &c. or any of vs nor our heyres, nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shal or may from henceforth haue, exacte, sue, clayme, or chalenge anye maner right, title, action, interest, or demande of villenage or bondage, against ꝑ sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. or his heyres, sequele, or progenitie, goodes, cattalles, landes, tenementes &c. or any of them by wyrt of our soueraigne Lorde ꝑ kynge, or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded & auoided for euer by these presentes. And we the sayd T. S. M. & our heyres the sayde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. wyth all hys sequele, & progenity gotten or to be gotten agaynst all people, shall warraunt free for euer. In wytnesse. &c.

An other fourme of manumission in Englyshe.

TO all Christen people to whome thys presente commeth, Anthony Erle, Rychard Lorde S. and of R. sendeth gretynge in oure Lorde

God euerlastynge. Be it knowen vnto all people, that where as we by the informacion of certayne personnes, haue made tytle, and clayme, to one J. T. of Lynne, in the Countie of Norfolk. and to one W. T. brother of the same J. T. of S. in the Countie of R. and all theyr issues of theyr bodyes commynge to be villaynes and bonde vnto vs. as appendaunte to our manour of J. in the countie aforesayde. And for as muche as we fynd neither proffe nor sufficient grouñd whereby we may vnderstande that the sayde J. and W. or anye of theyr issue shulde be villaynes or bounde to vs but by euident proffe in sundry wyse brought & shewed to vs, we rather vnderstande ꝑ contrarye to be true. Therfore we beynge desyrous to set al doubtfull matters apparte and wyllynge also the sayd Joh. and Wyllyam to be no further greued and molested wrongefully wythout sufficient cause and that they may fromhencefoorth lyue in suretye of the same, haue remysed, released. &c. vt supra.

Here folowyth the makynge of dyuers letters of attorneys.

A generall letter of attorney to recouer dettes

Nouerint

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me Tho.L.de W.Com.gentylman fecisse, constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo Joh.N.meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigendum, leuandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarum mearum summas et debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa personis quibuscunq; infra vniuersū regnum Anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt. Dandum et per presentes concedendum predicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis querendi, agendi, dicendi, prosequendi, implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, cō dempnari faciendi, et extra prisonam liberandi, debit predict recuperandi, et recipiendi, et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietandi, seu aliis exoneracionem nomine meo cōponendi, sigillandi, et deliberandi, et atturnat alium vnum vel plures sub se cōstituend. et reuocand. nec non et omnia alia et singula, que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint et oportuna vice et nomine meo faciend. exequend. exercend. expediend. et finiend. adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possem siue deberem si in premissis personaliter

ter interesse̅m. Ratum et grat. habens et habiturus totum et quicquid dictus atturnatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. T C. of W. in the countye of E. gentleman haue made, constitute and in my place set and ordeyned my welbeloued in Christe I N. my true and lawful atturney to are̅ receyue, leuye, recouer, and receyue, in my name for me and to myne vse al and synguler summes of money, and dettes, what soeuer they be, of al maner persons in anywyse to me due, pertenynge or belongyng in any parte or place w̅in this realme of Englande. Gyuynge and graunteyng to my sayde atturney my full and hole power and auctoritie in the premisses, to playnt, aresst, sue, declare implede imprison, cause to be condempned, and release the sayde detters, recouer, and receyue, and therupon fynally accorde and acquite, letters of quitaunce and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale and delyuer, atturney or atturneis, one or mo vnder him to ordeyne and set, and at hys ple-

sur

sure agayne to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude, and fynisshe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, all and synguler thynges, which shalbe expedyent and necessary concernyng the premisses as throughly hollye, and suerly, as I my selfe shulde do, yf I were there in myne owne person present. And all that euer my sayd atturney shall happen to do or cause to be done, in and for the premisses. I promyse to allowe, perfourme, ratify, and stablyshe, and therto I bynde me, myne heyres, and executours, by these presentes. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A letter of atturney for special det.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I.C. de. M. in Comitatu R. yoman fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R.B. et R.M. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim et deuisim ad petendū. leuand. recuperand. et recipiend. vice et nomine meo, et pro me de T.H. et de executoribus suis, illas. x.li. sterling. quas idem Thomas mihi debet, et iniuste a me detinet, et in quibus ipse per scriptum suum obligatorium mihi tenetur et obligatur. Dand. et per presentes concedend. dictis atturnatis meis et eorum vtrique coniunctim et diuisim

plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tangēt. predictum. T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarū r. li. cuiuslibet inde parcelle implicitand. arestand. condempnari faciend. imprisonand. et extra prisonam deliberād. ac per quemcunq; processum iuris versus eosdē prosequēd. Nec non de et super receptis et recuperatis &c. & so lyke wyse after the fyrst example.

A letter of atturney to delyuer possessions of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me M. R. &c. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in Christo A. R. meū verum et legitimum atturnatum ad intrand. pro me vice et nomine meo, in oia illa messuag. terras. tenementa prata, pascua, pastur. ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R. M. generosi defunct. Et post talem intratum and deliberand. pro me vice et nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionē & seisinam de & i predict. messuag. terris. &c. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis J. B. de L. i comitatu S. Generoso aut suo certo atturnato heredibus & executoribus suis secundum vim, formam tenorē et effectū cuiusdā charte mee per

me

me prefat. M. ante dicto J. B. et aliis fact. cuius dat. est. &c. prout per inspectionem eiusdem plenius apparebit. Cetera q̄ omnia & singula qui in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna pro me vice et nomine meo facien. exercen. &c. adeo plene &c. Rat. &c. as afore.

A letter of attorney to receyue possession of landes.

NOuerint. &c. dilectū mihi in Christo L. D. de E. meum verū et legittimū attornatum ad iurand. pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum messuagium cum gardino et suis pertin. in villa de O. cōtinēt per estimationē duas acr. terre &c. qui nuper fuerūt A B. defuncti ac plenā et pacificā possessionē et seisinā inde capiend. et post huiusmodi seisina et possessionē sic inde receptā et habit candē ad meū proprīū vsū retinend. & custodiend. secundum vim, formā et effectū cuiusdā charte mihi & alys fac. per E. F. genet. vt per candē chartā inde cōfect. cuius dat est. &c. manifeste liquet et apparet. Ceteraq̄ omnia. &c.

And ye shal vnderstāde that this is ꝑ vse in takyng of seasen and possession. First ye must expell al ꝑsons out of the house, & cal vnto you certayne neyghbours to witnesse at ꝑ former dore, then cause one to rede the dede of feoffamēt & ꝑ it be latine, some body must interꝑte & declare

declare it to the wytnesse in the mother tonge then let one of the attorneyes, he that gyueth the possession, take the doze of the ryngе therof in hys hande, and let the hande of the receyuer of possession, vpon the doze in lyke maner layenge.

By the auctoritie of thys dede of feoffement, I make vnto you lyuerye and seasen of this tenement and landes. &c. according to the effect of the same dede and therin I sette you in fyrme and peaceable possession, then cause the feoffees to entre.

Thys done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be presente to beare wytnesse, on the backe of the dede, as thus.

Data et deliberata fuit seisina, et pacifica possessio I. B. &c. iuxta formam et effectum huius charte, per W. M. attornat. &c. in presentia A. B. C. D. de villa predicta. iii. die Maii. &c.

And yf the possession be gyuen of a maner it is good to haue a court holden immediatlye in the name of the newe lorde, and there lette the euidences and dedes be shewed to the tenauntes, and they to be requyred to retourne & agree to the same estate: and as many, as retourne, let theyr names be entred in the court rolle.

Lyuerye and seasen of landes, is commonlye made by a pece of the same earth

earth, taken by the feoffer, and gyuen to the feoffye, togyther with the dede, in maner aforesayde.

A letter of atturney generall and speciall, in a maner of landes.

Vniuersis christi fidelibus. &c. Ph. H. de R. in Com. E. yoman filius & heres R. H. defuncti dum vixit, de L. in Comita. predicto yeman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Nouerit is me prefat. Ph. fecisse. ordinasse, constituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo, T. B. meum verum & legittimum atturnatum ad prosequend, implacitandum, et defendendum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me in omnibus et singulis curiis et placitis accoram quibuscum & iudicibus et iusticiariis, versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quouismodo datus, secutam aut defentionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris, et tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis vocat. M. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus in villis et campis de Cr. predict. que mihi dicto Ph. iure, hereditario descendebant per et post mortem predicti Richardi patris mei, et que in presenti a me iniuste detinentur.

Nec=

Necnon in oia dicta terr̄ et tenement̄ cū
suis pertinē. vice et noie meo ad intrād.
ac plenā et pacificā possessionē et seisi=
nā de et in eisdē p̄o me et noie meo capi=
end. ac oēs et singulas personas quacūq;
firmarios siue occupatores eorundē ab
inde expellend. et amouend. et super hu=
iusmodi possessione sic capta et habita
oia dicta tras et tenement̄ cū pertin. ad
vsū dicti T. custodiēd. gubernād. occu=
pand. et ministrād. Dand. et per p̄sent
cōcedend. p̄dicto attturnato meo plenā
& integrā potestatē meā, ac auctoritatē
& mandatū speciale p̄dictas personas &
earū quālibet occasiōe iniuste detētiōes
custodie vel occupatiōis p̄dictarū ter=
rarū et tenementorū cū pertinēciis, aut
alicuius inde partis seu parcelle atta=
chiand. et arrestari faciend. ac coram iu
dicibus & iusticiariis p̄dictis cōparare
faciend. et p̄ducend. ac versus ipsas
personas et earū quālibet occasione p̄e
dict omnes et singulas actiones, sectas
placita et prosecutiones licita requisit &
necessaria in cui p̄dict vbicunq; vide=
bit oportunū fore, vice ac noie meis le=
uand. affirmand. capiēd. et attaminād,
& eas vel ea secundum iuris exigentiam
cum quibuscunq; inde circunstantiis in=
terplacitand. um et prosequendū, ac ius
et titulum mei p̄dict coram p̄dict iudi=
cibus et iustic. declarand. exponend. et

noti=

notificand. dictasq; personas et earum quālibet per legis vigorē arrestand. imprison. et cōdemnari faciend. extra prisonā deliberand. ac dampna et expensas in ea parte habit. et haben. de ipsis personis ⁊ de earū qualibet recuperād. et recipend. Et de receptis et recuperatis ac super fine. ⁊c. as in other.

A letter of atturney vpon a patente.

VNiuersis. ⁊c. J. P. vnus armigerorū pro corpore illustrissimi do. nr̄i regis. ⁊c. salutē i do. sempiternā Cū idē dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patentes quarū dat. est apud West. decimo die Februarii. anno regni sui. xxxi. in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii q̄ ego dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo domino nr̄o ante hec tempora inpendi ⁊ durante vita mea īpendere intendo, concesserit, ⁊ licentiā dederit mihi prefato J P. q̄ ego per me aut deputatum siue deputatos meos īdigenas siue alienigen. numerū et quātitatem ducentorū doliorum Isatis, anglie vocat. woad, de Tholosa in partibus vltra marinis emere et prouidere, ac eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obedientia dicti domini regis aut obediētia aliquorum amicorū et cōfederatorū suorū

carcari

carcari et imponere ac in quemcunq; locum, seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui Anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maximum proficuum & auantagium importand. conducend. et inducend. vendend. et distribuend. conduci et discarcari facere possim, et valeam licite & impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in contrarium fact. non obstant. prout in predictis litteris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me pretat. J. P. virtute & auctoritate dictarum litterarum patentium fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, & in loco meo posuisse dilecti mihi in christo A. B. C. D. mercatores de Hispania, meos veros et legittimos deputatos, & factores, irrevocabiles, coniunctim vice & nomine meo ad faciend. exequendum et administrand. ad vsus commoda, & proficua propria eorundem A. B. C. D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris patentibus conten. et specificata videli. in tam amplis modo et forma prout ego dictus J P. facere potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum littera. patentium, si ibidē presens personalit. interessem. Et deputatum siue facto. vnum seu plures sub se constituend. et ad libita sua revocandum. Quibus quidem A B C. D. et eorum vtriq; coniunctim, ego dictus J

P.do.concedo et transporto per presentes omnimodam potestatem meam, et auctoritatem in premissis.

Rat et grat habens, et habitur totum et quicquid dicti deputati & factores nomine meo fecerit seu fieri procurauerit, aut eorũ aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in premissis, et in quolibet premissorũ per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

A lyke fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes, that where the kynge oure souerayngne lorde by his gracyous letters of lycence ensealed w his signet bearynge date at West. the.xii. daye of Maye, in the.xxx.yeare of hys reygne, for certayne considerations hys hyghnes mouyng, hath lycenced vs W.C. sergeaunt of the Canterye of hys honorable householde, and P.L. yoman of his garde, hys welbeloued seruauntes, that we by oure selues oure factoures, or attourneys shall and maye purueye and bye in anye place or places wythin thys hys realme of Englande, where it shall beste lyke vs, foure hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to cõueye and carye, or do to be conueyed and

caryed out of any porte, hauen, or creke of this sayd realme ẏ shal please vs in ẏ partyes of Flaunders, Holande, Brabant, or Ieland, there to be vttered and solde for our moost profytes and aduañtages, as in the sayde letters of licence therof made, more playnelye is conteyned. Knowe ye, that we the forsayd W. C. and P L. by vertue of the sayde gracyous letters of licence haue commytted, ordeyned, and deputed, oure welbeloued in God A B. of I. in the countye of N. marchaunte, and R. S. seruaunte of me the forsayde W. C. our sufficient atturneyes and factours, ioyntlye and seuerally to execute by them selues, or by theyr sufficient deputie or deputies the hole tenour, purport & effecte of the sayde gracyous letters, & euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shalbe thought moost conuenient and necessary, that is to say, in all thynges & by all thynges, in as āple and large maner as we the forsayde W. C. or eyther of vs myght do, shulde do, or ought to do by vertue of the said gracious letters yf we oure owne selues were personally present. And whatsoeuer that our sayde atturneyes or theyr sufficient deputie or deputyes, shall do and mynistre in the premysses, or anye thynges concernynge the same, we the

sayd

sayde J.P.and K.S.bynde our selues to ratify and allowe by these presētes, In wytnesse wherof.&c.

A letter of atturneye in Englysh.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that J G.of B.in the countie S.yoman, haue made, constitute, ordeyued & put in my place, my ryght welbeloued in God. R. M. gentylman my true and lawfull atturneye in thys behalfe, to ouersee, rule and gouerne, for me and in my name all my landes and tenementes aswell free holde as copye holde, sette and lying in the towne and parysh of C.in the countye of S. And also to receyue for me and in my name, all the rentes, issues, commodities and profytes, cōmynge and growyng of ẏ same landes, and euerye parcell therof. And the fermours of the same landes, for none payment to expell, put out, and amoue, and them to let to ferme to other at hys owne pleasure and dyscretyon gyuyng and grauntynge vnto my sayde attourney my full power and auctorytye by the tenour at these presentes, to do and execute all and singuler the premisses, as fully, holly, and suerly, as J. the sayde J.S.myght or shulde doo yf this my present wrytynge had not bene made.&c. In wytnesse.&c.

A letter of substitution, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder hym.

VNiuersis. &c. S. F. &c. salutem in domino sempiternam.

Cum J. T. &c. quoddam scriptum suum de atturnat fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefat S. suum verum et legittimum atturnat ad pretend. &c. vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum proprium vsum de D. C. r. li. in quibus dictus D. per obligationem suam prefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictusq; J. per dictum scriptum suū de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato S. atturnato suo plenam et integram potestatem suam et authoritatem in premissis tangend. agend. prosequend. &c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietāt seu alias cronerati eēs nomine dicti. J. cōponend. sigilland. et deliberand. Et atturnat. alios vnum vel plures sub me constituend. et reuocand. prout i eodem scripto de atturnat. inde cōfect. plenius cōtinetur. Nouerit̄s me prefat. S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de attor. mihi sic fact ordinasse, posuisse. &c. E. B meum verum et legittimum substitutū ad peten. &c. ad vsum. commodū et proficuum dicti E. de prefato D. r. li. necnō omnia alia et singula in premissis & circa ca

ca ca necessaria ad faciend.exercend.experiend. et finiend.adeo plenee et integre sicut ego predictus T. vigore antedicte scripti attturnat. facere possem, seu debe rem si presēs personaliter adessem. Ra tum, gratum.ꝛc. In cuius rei testim.ꝛc.

Here foloweth the maner to make letters patētes in dyuers and sondrye fourmes.

A patent of an offyce for terme of lyfe, with a fee assygned to the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptuz peruenerit L. B. comes L. salutem in domino sēpiternam Sciatis me prefat. comitem dedisse, et per hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse W. B. generoso, officiū receptoris omnium exit proficuorum, et denariorum, summarum crescent. et prouenient. de omnibus maneriis, terris, et tenementis. redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuscumq; in Com. de. B.ꝛc.

Ac etiam officiū superuisoris oīm predictorum maneriorū terr̄ tenement̄ et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunq;. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac superuisorem maneriorū, terrarū. ꝛc. cōstituisse et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et constituimus. Habend. tenend. ꝛ occupand. officia predicta, et eorum vtrumq; per se vel per suum sufficientem deputatum aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eiusdem W. H. cum oībus proficuis, comoditatibus, et preeminentiis quibuscūq;, eisdē officiis seu eorū alteri de antiquo spectant̄ siue pertinen. in tā amplis modo et forma, prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alij officia predicta, seu eorū alterū ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefat̄ C. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato W. H. pro executione et occupatione officiorum predict̄ quandā annualē reddit̄. xl. mercarū sterling. exeunt̄ de oībus predictis maneriis, terr̄, tene, ꝛc. habend. leuand. et percipiend. eundē annualē reddit̄. xl. marcarū prefato W. pro termino vite sue naturalis, per manus suas proprias de exit̄ et proficuis maner̄ terr̄. ꝛc. ad quos anni terminos videlicet ad festa ꝛc. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictū annualem redditum quadraginta marcarum aretro fore. ꝛc.

vel sic durante placito mei dicti comit̄.

As ye se in other grātes and annuities here before.

Agraunt

A graunt of the kepynge of a manour, parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of O. Lord S. &c. to al christen people to whome thys presente wrytyng commeth, gretyng in our lorde God euerlastynge.

Wheras I. late erle of O. myne auncestour whose cosyn and heyre I am by hys letters patentes dated. &c. gaue and graunted vnto I W. the offyce and keaping of ye parke of L. win the coũtie of S. & of the lodge within the same, and also by hys sayd letters pattentes made constitute, and ordeyned the sayd I. W to be hys offycer and keper of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue, occupye, and enioye the sayde offyce of keper & lodge to the foresayde I W. and to hys assygnes for terme of hys lyfe, byhym selfe or his sufficient deputie or deputyes, & all maner of fees, wages, profytes, & commodities to the sayde offyce due, or apperteynynge in as large & ample maner, as any person or persõs before that tyme had, occupied, enioyed, or perceyued in the same. Knowe you ye I I. W. nowe erle of O. for dyuers considerations me mouynge, haue gyuen, graũted and by this my present wrytyng do giue and graunte to my welbeloued frende T P. gentelman. seruaunte to the reuerende father in God. &c. the kepynge of

the manour of L. and of the sayd parke. of the dere nowe therin, or herafter at any tyme shall be immediatly after the death of the sayd J. W. and as sone as the sayde offyce which ẏ aboue named J. W. doeth nowe enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J. W. or by any other lawful wayes or meanes. And the same T. P. ordayne. make and constitute by these presentes to be keper of the same manour, parke lodge & dere, whan so euer it shall fyrst happē to be voyde, as is afore rehersed

And furthermore knowe ye that J ẏ aforesayde J. W. erle of O. do gyue and graunt vnto the forsayde T. P. for the excercysyng and occupyeng of the sayde office the yerely fee and wages of .iiii.d a day, immediatly after the death of ẏ sayde J. W. with all profites, fees wages, rewarde, aduauntages, and commodities to the same offyce many wyse due and appertynyng, in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J. W. or any other hauynge or occupying ẏ same offyce had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayde parke of L. immediatly after the death of the forsayde J. W. and as sone as the sayde offyce shall happen to be voyde, by surrender of the aboue named J. W. or by any other lawefulle

wayes

wayes, or meanes.
To haue, holde, and occupy and enioye the same office of keepynge of the sayde manour, parke, lodge and dere, immediatlye after the death of the sayd J. M. and as sone as the same office shall happen to be voyde, to the sayde T. P. for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe, or hys sufficyent deputye or deputyes. And to haue and to holde the sayde wages and yerely fee of .iiii. d. a daye, and the sayd herbage and pannage, togyther with al other commodityes, profites, and auau tages, appertaynynge to the same, immediatlye after the deathe of the sayde J M. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde J M. or any other personnes heretofore hadde, or occupyed, for the terme of lyfe of the sayde T. Philippes the same yerely fee or wages, of foure pence a daye, to be paydde by the handes of the baylye of the towne of L. for the tyme beynge of the issues, profytes and reuenues of the manour of L. at.ii. feastes in the yere, that is to saye at the feastes of sayncte Michael the Archaū gell: and the Annuntiation of our blessed ladye sayncte Marye the virgin, by euen portions. The fyrst payment ther of accordinge to the rate, to begynne at the fyrst feast of ꝑ sayde.ii. feastes nexte after the death of the sayd. J M.

And yf it happen the sayde yerely fee or wages of iiii d. a daye to be behynde & nat paied by ẏ space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore rehersed, at whiche it ought to be payed, that thā it shall be lefull to the sayde J W. into the forsayd manour of L. &c. to enter & distrayne, and the distresses there foūd, to dryue, carye, and beare away, and ẇ hym to holde, kepe, and reteyne tyl such tyme as all the portion of the sayd yerelye fee or wages, of iiii. d. a daye, so due and behynde hande, be fully, contented and payed with the arrerages, if any there be. In wytnes wherof. &c.

A peticion to the kynge for a poore scholer.

To the kynge our souerayngne &c.

Pleaseth it youre hyghnes of your moste noble and aboundaunt grace, in the waye of charitye for and towardes the exibition of your dayly oratour and poore suppliant T M. mayster of arte, and student in your vniuersitie of Oxenforde, beyng mynded to cōtinue in hys studye and lernynge there which he shall nat be able to do, vnlesse your moste graciouse fauour be shewed hym in this behalfe, to gyue and graunt vnto your sayde oratour the pention goynge out of the colledge or felowshippe of N. beyng of your moste noble foundation

dation, which pension the deane of the sayd college, is bounde to gyue at your nomination, by reasō that the same college, was lately voyde of a deane and master, and the sayde nowe deane is by youre grace to the same preferred and called. And that your sayd oratour may vnto this byll signed with youre moost gracious hande, haue and obteyne such and as many your necessary wrytynges as in this behalfe shall be to hym expedyent. And your sayd oratour shal dayly praye to God for the preseruacion of your royall estate longe to continue in felicitie.

A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with dyuers other clauses of fees.

Likewise ye maye make in the name of another lorde.

Rex &c. Omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptū peruenerit, salutem. Sciatis q̄ nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruicij per dilectum nobis in christo N. antehac tēpore impensi dedimus, concessimus ac per presētes damus & concedimus eidē N. quandam annuitatem, siue annualē redditū. l. li. sterlingorū ānuatim habend. percipiēd. gaudend. & recipiend. de exitibus reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per manus clerici, vel custodis eiusdem hanapery nostri pro tempore existent habendū & annuatim percipiend.

annui-

annuitatē, siue annualem redditū. l. li. prefato N. pro termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdem hanaperij per manus clerici, vel custodis dicti hanaperij pro tempore existentis ad festa annunciationis btē Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archangeli, equis portionibus, super sola demonstratione harū lr̄arū nr̄arū patentium seu earū irrotulamenť in dicto hanaperio nostro facť vel alibi prefať custodi pro tempore existenť ostenť absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandať extra cancellariā nostram super easdem litteras nostras patenť prosequend. ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigend. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus idem N. pro termino vite sue. vnuz dolium vini vaston. annuatim percipiend. durante vita sua per manus pincerne nostre Anglie pro tempore existentis deliberand. de illo vino q̄ idem pincerna noster pro tempore existens, habebit & recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officii sui predicti.

vel manerii nostri de N. or as ꝑ materis.

A clause for a tūne of wyne.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidem N. pro termino vite sue annuatim tantuz serici anglice veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, et tantum penuľ de eadem garderoba nostra annuať percipiend. et deliberand. per manus magistri

A clause for a fee gowne.

gistri garderobe nostre predicti pro tem pore existentis quantū satis erit, et ser uiet ad faciend. predict. vnam togam de serico, anglice veluet, penulatā annua tim pro termino vite sue de illis sericis anglice veluet, et penulis de quibus idē magister de garderoba nostra pro tēpore existens annuatim recipiet et habebit ratione officii sui predict. Ac etiam da mus et cōcedimus eid. N. annuat. durā te vita sua, duas damus idoneas, vide licet vnū anglice a bucke of season in estate, et aliā anglice a doo of season in hieme, in magno parco nostro de W. in comitatu nr̄o de S. ānuatim capiend. et habēd. tam per se ipsū quā per aliquem aliū siue aliquos alios per ipsum assig nād. per custodes i parco nostro pro tēpo re existent. eidē N. deliberād. Et volu mus ⁊ cōcedimus ꝙ bene liceat ⁊ licebit prefato M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua predicta annuatim venari ⁊ fu gare i eodē parco nr̄o pro predictis dua bus damis capiēd. et interficiēd. et eas abinde cariand. asportād. et habēd. vbi cunq; placuerit ad voluntatē suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostro rū forestariorū, parcariorū ⁊ aliorum of ficiariorū et ministrorū quorūcunq; du rante vita sua. Et vlterius damus ⁊ cō cedimus eidē N. Cētū li. ster. de domo et regardo nr̄o de exit. reuēt. ⁊ porfic. hanp.

A clause for a fee bucke.

Pardone the barberous latyn of all thys boke for the cōmon wordes of instrumentes maye i no wyse be altered.

nostri

nostri predicti prouenient siue crescent per manus predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperij pro tempore existent soluend. et deliberand. indilate post ostentionem sibi harum litterarum nostrarum patent absq; compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel hered. nostris reddend. seu soluēdum pro premissis seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus et concedimus q; predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existens, et predictus magister de garderoba nostra predict pro tempore existens, habeant plenam allocationem, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curys et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciend. de exitꝰ reuentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorum suorum nobis emergen. siue crescen. videlicet dictus clericus hanaperij nostri pro tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predict annuitatis suis annualis redditus. l. li. quā pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro prefato ℔. vt premittitur per nos cōcess. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annualis serici siue veluet, et penulatum annuatim ad faciend. prefat ℔. vnam togā penulatam. Et q; expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine premissorū, seu eorū alicuius, aut de aliis do-

A clause of allowe aunce.

nis.

nis, siue concessionibus per nos aut aliquē progenitorū nostrorū prefat̄ N. ante hoc tēpora fact. in presentibus minime fact̄ existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu, restrictione, prohibitiōe siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc.

A letter patent of the kynge or a lorde concernyng ẏ gyft of a stewardshyppe, and constable. ꝛc.

Rex. Omnibus ad quos. ꝛc. salutē Sciatis q̄ nos considerātes fidelitatē et industriam predilecti et fidelis consanguinei nostri G. ꝛc. et gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris concessimus prefato B. officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri de N. in comitatu Derb. et Suff. Necnon castri ville dominij et manerij noui castri, super tinam dominorum et maneriorū de M. et A. ac omnium aliorum castrorū, dominiorū. maneriorū, terrarū, ꝛ tenemētorū, nr̄orū ī eisdem comitatu cū pertinent. parcellis ducatus nr̄e Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallū oīm officiorū predict̄. per present̄. ordinamus facimus, et cōstituimus Ac etiā cōcessimus eidē G. officia cōstabularia castrorū nostrorū de T M. ꝛ H. magistri forestar. chacee nr̄e de R. ac balliuorū noue libertati nostre in comitatu predict̄.

Or of other lorde Hyppes ꝛ landes.

A clause of deputation.

Nec

Recnō magistrū deductus ferarū omnium forestar chacearū, parcorū, boscorū, et warennorū in com. predict. Ac etiā cōcessimus eidē B. plenariā auctoritatem, et potestatem faciend. nominand. et assignand. de tempore in tempus, omnes et omnimod. forestarios et custodes dictarum forestarū, ferarū, chacearū, parcorū, et warennorum. Ac insuper dedimus et concessimus eidem B. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris predict ac ceterorū premissorū omnium cum pertinent. Habend. occupand. et exercend: oia predicta officia et corū quodlibet vna cū auctoritate & potestate predict prefat B. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos aut deputatum suum pro termino vite ipsius B. percipiēd. annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et corū qualibet. C. li. sterl. vna cū feod. et vad. ab antiquo debit. et consuet tā eiusdem officii et eorum cuilibet quā oibus aliis officiis occupand. per offic. fiendis & nominand. per prefatū B. auctoritate & potestate supradict et de exitibus, proficuis et reuencionibus honoris predict et ceterorū premissorum, et corū cuiuslibet prouenient. siue crescen. per manus firmariorū, tenēciū, receptorū seu aliorū officiariorū et occupatorū eiusdē pro tēpore existent ad tminos sācti Michael archangeli et pasche, equis portionibus

vna

vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis feod. proficuis, cõmoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunq; officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunq; pertinet, in tam amplis modo et forma, prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliq; ante hec tempora habuerunt siue habuit occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdem et in eorum quolibet, perceperunt siue percepit. Eo q; expressa mentio de vero anno valore. &c. as ye se in ẏ other.

A letter patent for kepynge of a naturall ideote or lunatyke.

REx. Omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis q; cum T. P. fil. et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu E. fatuus et ideota existit a natiuitate sua et ratione sui ipsius & regimine terrarum, tenementorum, bonorum et catallorum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout corã nobis fide dignos probatũ & testibus

vel lunaticus et demens freneticus, lethargus or otherwyse as the persõis.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, & ex certa scientia, et mero motu nr̃is, volentes eidẽ T. de vite necessariis & corporis sui custodia secura prouidere: Dedimus & cõcessimus ac per presẽtes damus & cõcedimus dilectio nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nr̃o custodiã ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorũ reddit. et seruic. cum pertinẽ.

Dementie lethargie frenesis. &c.

que nuper fuerunt predict. H. B. et que tam per siue post mortē eiusdem H. quā ratione fatuitatis et idiocitatis dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habend. gaudend. tenend. et occupand. custodiā corporis dicti T. ac omniū manerioruz terrarū, tenementorū et aliorū premissorum. &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignat. suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. avsq; aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddend. vel faciend. Prouiso sēper q̄ dictus H. J. heredes et assign. sui de exit̄ manerioru̅ terrarū, tenementorum et ceterorum premissorū, inueniat predicto T. victualia et cetera oīa vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, et q̄ terre et tenementa. &c. predicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel distructione. Eo q̄ expressa mētio de vero ānuo valore. &c.

Vel quam diu in predict. dementia, frenesi lethargiaca durauerit siue extra mentē suā fore cōtigerit, et donec ad pristinam suā mētē, rationem et memoriam peruenerit &c.

A letter of saufe conduyte for a certayne of yeres.

TO all true Christen people to whome these presente letters shall come A B. of D. and E. F. Cytizins of London, sende wrytynge in our Lorde God euerlastinge. Where as one George Holland citizin of London in dyuers summes of moneye to vs seuerally is indetted, whyche summes of money the sayde George Hol. is nat

ne by

ne by lykelyhode shall be of abilitye to paye and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto hym, oure fauour & respyt in payment of ỹ same. Therfore knowe ye that we the sayd creditours al aboue named, & euerych of vs moued with pitie in consideracion of the premysses, & of the good wyll and desyre which the sayde B H. hath to ỹ contentacion of ỹ sayd dutyes, haue gyuen and graunted, & by these presentes gyue & graunt vnto the same B H. or by whatsoeuer name or addicion that he be named or called, and so to all them whiche for the sayde B H. to vs, or to anye of vs, standeth or standeth bounde, or charged, our sure free, and hole licence, lybertye and safe conduyte, as muche as is in vs.

So alwaye that the sayde B H. and all they which for him or with hym, to vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer ỹ the seruauntes and assignes of the sayd B H. with all the goodes, catals, marchãdises, dettes, duties, and other thinges of the same B. and in all maner of places freely, quyetly, well and peasyblye at theyr large and libertye may and shall by daye and nyght, go, come, abyde soiourne and dwelle, passe and repasse. in, to or from any cytye, towne, vyllage or other place or places, within thys realme of englande, or elles without.

And all the same goodes, wares, mar-
chaundyses, and all other thynges as
ben aboue rehersed, to dispose as it shal
like and please the same B. and al those
person and persons, þ wyth or for hym
to vs or any of vs, stande bounde & char
ged, at all tymes and seasons from the
daye of makynge hereof, vnto the ende
and terme of .v. yeres than next and im
mediatly ensuyng after the day & dayes
of payemente specifyed in the specialtye
or specialties, wherin the sayde B. in
any other person or persõs for the same
B. in any wyse standeth bounde & char-
ged vnto vs, and that we nor any of vs,
shall in no wyse pursue, arrest, attache,
hurte, withholde, lette, or greue, ne a-
ny other person or persõs for vs or anye
of vs or in the name of vs, or of anye of
vs, by the auctoritie, assẽt, wyll, or agre
ment, of vs or anye of vs, the sayde B.
or those persone or persons, nor anye of
them wherby for the same B. to vs or a-
ny of vs, in any wyse standeth bounde
or charged by theyr bodyes as fugity-
ues nor otherwyse nor by their goodes
cattelles, marchaundises, or anye other
thynges of theyr or of any of them, for
payment to be made to vs or any of vs,
of our sayde duties, or any parte or par-
cell of them, or for to fynde, to vs or a-
ny of vs, any other or better suertye or
suerties

surties for contentation and payment of the same our dutye, other than we & euerychе of vs nowe haue and hath for the same payment of our sayd duetyes, or any otherwyse, durynge the terme a foresayde by reason or occasion of anye dette, accompte, disceyte, trespace, byinge, sellynge, contracte, or of anye other thynge, mater, or cause, or ground of cause, what soeuer it be, before the date of these presentes, betwene vs, or any of vs, and the sayde G. & those persons which with or for the same G to vs or any of vs, standen bounde, charged or chargeable, had made, mouing or dependynge. And yf it happen within the sayd terme, any moneye, or goodes to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or anye of vs, by anye other person or personnes in the handes of the sayde G. or of them or anye of them, whiche for him to vs, or any of vs, stādeth boūd or be charged or chargeable by force or any byll or bylles, playnte or playntes, agaynst them or any of them, to be leuied or attamined.

That than we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whome any suche byl or bylles playnt or playntes, shal be made or affirmed, shal put in suerty to the sayd bil or bylles, playnt or playntes, & so vtterly

Thynke not the repetitiō of the wordes to be superfluous, it is made for an example yf there be manye creditours, & in suche case it can nat be to curiouse.

dissolue and discharge the sayd atachement and attachementes, when and as sone as we, they or he of vs in the name of whom, the sayde attachement or attachementes, shall be made or affyrmed shal therto duly be required by ꝑ sayde B. or by them or anye of them, whiche for him to vs or any of vs, stand bound or charged. And euery of them therof, we and euery of vs, shall clerelye discharge, as often as anye suche occasion or cause shall happen to fall, duryng ꝑ terme afor sayde.

And moreouer we all the credytours aboue specifyed, wylle and graunt, and euery of vs for hys owne part, wylleth and grauteth to the sayde B. by these presentes, that yf it happen the sayd B. or them, or any of them, which for him to vs, or any of vs stand bounde, or charged, in they⁹ owne persones, or in the persone of them, or anye of them, or in or by the goodes, catelles, or marchaũdyses, of them at any tyme within the terme afore sayde, by vs or by any of vs. or by any other persone or persones, by the commaundemente, wylle, procuringe, authorytie, consent or knowlege of vs or of any of vs, agaynste ꝑ tenour forme and effecte, of this our presente letters of safe conduite, in any wyse to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurte, grec-

ued

ued, attempted, vexed, or hyndred, and therof after the forme abouesayd be nat releued nor defended, that then the sayd G. and those whyche for hym to vs, or any of vs stande bounde, or charged: and theyr heyres & executours by these presentes, shall be for euermore quyte and dyscharged agaynst hym or them of vs, by whome the sayde G. and those persons whyche for hym to vs or any of vs stande boūde or charged, shal so against the fourme, tenoure and effecte, of these oure present letters of safeconduyte, be attempted, vexed, or hyndred, or any of them be attempted. &c. and therof nat released, disalowed, nor defended, accordynge to the forme abouesayd, of al maner actions, sutes, quarelles, challēges recognisaunces, executions and demaūdes, what soeuer they be, from the begynnynge of the worlde, vnto the daye of suche attemptyng, vexation, grefe, or hyndrynge. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

A briefe commission of a stewarde. &c.

Omnibus christifidelibus. &c. A. B salutē. Noueritis me prefat A. B cōcess. & per presētes cōfirmasse C D. gent, officia senescalli, subuisoris & gubernatoris maner terr et tene. reddit et seruic. meorū cū pertin. in A. B C. D. &c. cum suis membris, et pertinent

vniuers. eundēq; A. B. senescallū superuis. et gubernat oīm et sīgulorū premis. et quorūcunq; et tangen. ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per presentes. Dand. & per present cōcedēd. prefat A. B. plenā tenore presēt potestat & auctoritatē, vice et noīe meo, oēs cur letas, et dies. &c. prout aliquis alius vnq̄ habuit aut habere consueuit &c. after the maner of other grauntes.

A patent of annuite or yerely fee, gyuen by a gentylman to hys seruaunt for promotion of a mariage.

Christianis vniuers. present scriptū inspecturis siue audituris R. M. armiger, salutē in auctore salutis et fidem indubiā presentibus adhiberi. Cū nōnulla spes matrimonij inter E. A. famulū meū et A. O. annuēte deo futuri affulget. Scitote me eundē R. vt qui cōmodū et vtilitatē dicti famuli mei propter obsequiū mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligēter prestitū, plurimū auctā velim, quo cōmodius inter eos viuerēt, dedisse, cōcessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse, prefatis R. A. et A. quādā ānuitatē siue ānualē reddit. x. li. bone et legalis monete Anglie, exeunt de manerio meo de M. cū pertin. in Comi. Vigorn. Habend. gaudend. et percipiēd. dictā ānuitatē siue annualē reddit. x. li. eisd. R. A. et A. eorū vtriq; diutius viuēt

et as=

et assignat suis durante vita mei prefati R. et ad festa sancti Michaelis archā. et Annūtiatione btē Ma. virginis equis portionibus singulis annis soluend. Et si ac quotiēs cōtingat dict annuitatē siue ānualē reddit. x. li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto, post aliquod fest. festorum predictorū quo vt prefert solui debeat. Tūc ⁊ toties bene licebit prefat R. A. et A. et eorū vtriq; et assign. suis in predict manerium cū pertin. et in quālibet īde parcellā intrare ⁊ distringere. Districtiōeq; sic ibid. captas licete abīde fugare, abducere, asportar, ⁊ penes se detiner, quousq; eis de eodē reddit sic a retro existen. plenarie fuerit satisfactū ⁊ pro solut vna cū dampnis et expensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouiso sēper quod si dict nuptie non successerit, nec cōsūmate fuerint aut si ydē R. A. ⁊ A. per me, aut mea causa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut promoueri siue obtinuere possint, aut eorū alter potest aliquā annuitatem, seu annualē redditū, terras, tenementa, seu hereditamenta, aut aliam certitudinem victus, habend. eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris. x. li. aut maioris quod extūc presēs scriptū penitus irritū erit, premissis nō obstantibus In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus Richard. M. sigillum meum apposui. dat. ⁊c.

The boke of sundry

Here folowe dyuers and sundry kyndes of supplications, billes of cõplaint, answers and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kynges courtes.

To the kynge our moste drad soueraygne lorde.

MOoste lamentably complayneth vnto youre hyghnes your poore faythfull and obedient subiecte T.S. of H. in the countie of Kente, vncle and heyre vnto R.S. late of the citie of L. Tyler, that is to wytte, brother of W.S. father of the sayd R.S. That where the sayd R. in hys lyfe was seysed in hys demeane as of fee, of & in two messuages. xxx. acres of landes erable, wood and pasture seuerally sette, lyeng, and beyng in the paryshes of L. M. &c. in the sayde countie. And he so beynge seased therof dyed seased, so that ꝑ sayd two messuages and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende vnto your poore subiecte as vncle and heyre to ꝑ sayd R.S. So it is moste gratious soueraygne lorde, that certaine wry-

wrytynges, euidēces, escriptes and mynimentes cōcernyng the premisses whiche your said poore & faythfull subiecte shulde proue hys true tytle by, vnto the premisses, bene cōmen into the handes and possession of W. T. and S. W. of D. aforesaid, by the hauing wherof the sayd W. and S. haue conceyued diuers and sundry crafty estates vnto them selues and therby haue obtayned the possession of the premisses, & the same, and profites therof, by ẏ space of. xx. yeres, wrongfullye haue withholden, and yet do, cōtrary to al right and good conscience. In consideration wherof, and for so much as your sayde poore subiecte is in extreme misery and nede, and nat hauyng wherewyth to lyue, but driuen by necessity vnto his dayly labour, whych he can not intermyt wythout the vtter vndoyng of him and al his chyldren, & so of no maner of abilitie to sue for the premisses by your lawes. It maye therfore please your hyghnesse of your most aboundaunt grace and pytie, to graunt your moost charytable and fauourable letters, or cōmission to be directed vnto such honourable mē, as your hyghnesse shal name therunto, cōmaundyng them by the same to examine the premisses, & further to set suche direction and fynal ende therin, as iustyce and truth wolde

and

& that as they wyll answere before the iugemēt of almyghtie God, vnto whom youre said poore subiect wyl, according to hys moost bounden dutie, praye for the preseruation of your royal estate. &c.

A byl of complaint vpon certayne gyftes, requiryng a wrytte of Certiorare.

IN moost lamentable wyse sheweth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratour I. W. of London that where one Andrewe B. of London aforesayd marchaunt taylour borowed of your sayd oratour. xii. li. sterlyng to be payed to ꝑ sayd Johan at a certayne daye betweene them agreed, which day was expired, & the sayde summe of money nat payed, wherfore the sayde Andrewe for ꝑ he had nat redie money, desyred your supplyaūt to take a certayne whyte brode cloth in pawne, cōteynyng xl. yardes cut in peces, for the sayde. xii. li. whiche cloth was sold and deuyded to your sayde oratoure by a byll of sale, wherin the sayd A. stādeth bounde with condicion in the same byll declared, that yf the sayde clothe were nat redemed by a daye certayne in the sayde byll ymitted, that then the same clothe to be to the only vse of your sayd oratour for con=

cõtentation & hole payment of the sayd
xii. li. Syns the whiche tyme, the sayde
A. counsayled your saide oratour to put
forth the sayde clothe to one J. M. of
London sherman for to be dyed of seue-
rall colours for hys mooste profitte by
the meanes whereof ỹ sayd Jonan M.
was contented to take the sayde brode
clothe for the payemente of hys sayde
money, and afterwarde the sayde cloth
was deliuered to the said L. M. & with-
in fiue dayes after the delyuerye of the
sayde clothe to the sayd L. one Richard
Wyl. Spaynyarde affyrmed a playnte
of dette agaynste the sayde Anthonye, &
accordynge to the custome of the sayde
citye of London, hathe caused attache-
ment to be made of the sayd brode cloth
as a dette due by the sayde Antonye,
vnto the sayde A. where the sayde cloth
is your sayde oratours, Natwithstan-
dynge by reason of the sayd attachment
your sayde oratour retayned counsayle
in the Guyldhal in London, where the
matter was, beynge at issue, wherupon
the Jury was panelled, sins the which
tyme for the space of three courte dayes,
youre sayde oratoure dyd gyue atten-
daunce there to haue the sayde matter
hearde, and the sayde playntyffe and
counsayle wolde nat suffre the saide Ju
rye to appeare, so longe as your sayde
sup-

suppliaunt dyd applye and pursue hys cause in effecte herein. And for that the sayde R. and hys counsayle wolde nat procede in the sayd action, your sayd oratoure supposed that it shulde no more be called vpon, by occasion wherof your sayde oratour beynge aboute his busynesse in the countrie, and in the meane tyme the sayd L M. with hys coũsayle hauynge knowledge, that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the coũtrie, instaũtly laboured the Jury to appeare in the absence of your sayde oratour, and by theyr subteltie and crafte, the sayde Jury dyd appeare, and passed agaynst your sayd oratour, contrary to al right law and good cõscience, which shal be to the greate impoueryshment & vndoyng of your sayd oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordshyps lefull fauour and succoure be to hym shewed in this behalfe. In consideration wherof myghte it there fore please your good lordshype to graunt the kynges wryte of Cerciorari, to be directed to ẏ mayre and shyryffes of the citie of London, cõmaundyng them and euerye of them by vertue of ẏ same to certyfy before your good lordshyppe in the kynges most honorable courte of Chauncery at a certayne daye by your lordshyp to be delimitted the sayd attachement and al the

matter

matter concernyng the same, and to examyne the sayde matter, and al the circumstaunce therof, and to stande to such an ordre and direction therin as shall stande with ryght, equyte, and good cōsciēce. And your sayd oratour shall pray to God for ẏ preseruaciō of youre good lordshyppe longe to continue.

A byl of complaynte for the ryght of landes, where a state was made by disceyte, and to require a subpena vpon the same.

MOoste hūblie sheweth vnto your lordshyppe your daylye oratour W L. of W. in the coūtye of M. That where one W. L. late of S. in the countye of K. by hys lyfe tyme was lawefullye seased in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage ⁊. vii. acres of lande, set, lying, and beynge in the towne and felde of S. aforesayde to the yerely value of. xx. s. sterlynge. And he so seased of the premisses had issue, one R L. his sonne, ⁊ dyed. After whose death the sayde R. was distracte and of no hole memorye, and so dyed wythout issue of hys body lawefullye begotten. And whose death the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended and came vnto one R. L. as brother ⁊ heyre vnto the sayde W. L. whiche R. hath issue

sue, one Thomas R. hys sonne. And so it is good Lorde that aswell the sayde Robert the father, as also the sayde T. hys sonne hath by theyr dede of release released al theyr ryght, tytle, and interest of and in the sayde messuage & other the premisses to your sayde oratour and hys heyres, as by theyr sayd dede of release doth appeare. Al that natwithstãdynge good lorde. Certayne euydences dedes, charters, wrytyng, and minimẽtes concernynge the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauyng of the same euydences hath cõueyed Indẽtures of a bargayne and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayde W. T. beynge a distracte man and of no wyt, vnto the sayde S, which S. by force of the same, and hauyng the euydence in hys custodye conueyed dyuerse secrete estates to the vse of ꝑ sayd S. And hys heyres, by the supportation counsayle and mayntenaũce of one W. R. and Joh. T. agaynst al lawe, ryght and good conscience, and by the confederate and supportation of the sayd W and Thomas, the sayd S W. wyth hys extorte power doth wrõgfully detayne and kepe the possession in the premisses from youre sayde oratour agaynste all ryght, and good iustice. In tendre consideration wherof, it maye please your

lorde

lordshyppe to gyue therupon the kynges wrytte of subpena to be directed to the beforenamed S.M.U. and J.T. cõmaundynge them and euery of them by the same personally to appeare before your lordshyp in ꝑ kynges court of chauncery at a certayne day to them lymytted & vnder a certayne payne there to make answere to the premysses. And further to stande and obeye all suche order and direction in ꝑ premisses as by your lordshyppe shall be thought moost reasonable, accordynge to ryght, and good Justice. And your oratour shall dayly pray for the preseruation of youre good lordshyppe longe to endure.

A byll of Subpena for a tytle of landes entayled.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto youre good lorde shyppe, youre dayly oratoure R.R. husbandeman, that where one M.R. late of Shraley in the countie of Worcetur husbandmã, graundfather of your sayd oratour was lawfully seised in his demesne as of fee, by due course of inheritaunce vnto hym lawfullye discended from his auncestours, and other lawful cõueyaunce in the lawe, of & in one messuage &.cc. acres of lande, myddowes, wood & pasture wt theyr appurtenaũces in Shraley aforesayd. And the sayd M.

S.i. R. so

R. so beinge of the premisses seased a-
boue :lvii. yeres nowe past. It was con
discēdetd, grauted, and agreed betwene
the sayde W. R. and one J E. late of
Hamptoncurlewe in the sayde countye
deceassed, that A R, then sōne and heyre
apparaunt of the sayde W R. before a
certayne daye shulde marie and take to
hys wyfe one A E. doughter of the sayd
J E. And that the said W R. in consi-
deration thereof, and for that the sayde
A. shulde be greatlye auaunced and pre-
ferred in goodes and substaūce, by that
maryage of the sayde A. wolde immedi-
atlye after the sayde mariage had, and
solempnised, conuey and make vnto the
sayde A. and Agnes, a good sufficient &
lawfull estate in the lawe, of and in the
sayde messuage landes tenementes, and
other the premysses. To haue & to holde
vnto the sayde Alexander and Agnes, &
to theyr heyres males of theyr bodyes
lawfully begotten. And afterward the
sayd A. according to the sayd agrement
dyd mary and take to his wyfe the sayd
Agnes E. Immediatlye after whyche
maryage had and solempnised, the sayd
W R accordynge to his sayde promisse
and agrement dyd lawfully infeoffe, of
and in the sayde messuage, landes, tene-
mētes, and other the premysses, the said
A R. & Agnes then his wyfe. To haue
and

and to holde vnto the same Alexandre & Ag. and to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, by force whereof the sayde Alex. and Agnes were seysed of and in the premysses in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle specyall, and they so beynge therof seysed, the sayd A. & Agnes had issue male betwene them lawfullye begotten one J. R. and your sayde oratoure, and one W. R. and the sayde Wyllyā R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersion in fee symple of the premysses descended vnto the sayde Alexandre, as sonne and heyre vnto hym. And afterwarde the sayde A. & Ag. dyed, after whose death the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses descended and came, & of right ought to descende and come vnto the sayd J. R. as sonne & heyre male of ỹ body of the sayde Alex. & Ag. lawfullye begotten, by force whereof the sayde J. R. entred into the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes and other the premisses and was therof seysed in hys demeane as of fee tayle specyall. And he so beyng therof seysed, the sayd J. R. about. iiii. yeres nowe paste, of the sayde messuage and other the premisses died seised without any issue male of hys body lawfullye begotten, by force whereof the sayde messuage and other the premisses descē-

ded and came, & of ryght ought to dis-
cende and come vnto youre sayde poore
oratoure as brother and heyre male to
the sayde J.R. by the vertue of ꝑ gyfte
aforesayde. So it is my singuler good
lorde, ꝑ alwel the dede of entayle made
of and in the premisses by the sayde W.
R. the graundfather vnto the sayde A.
R. and Agnes, and to the heyres males
of theyr bodyes lawfullye begotten, as
is aforesayd, as diuers other charters,
euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and ins-
trumentes, concernynge the premisses
prouynge the sayde interest and title of
your sayd oratour, in and to the premis-
ses ben deceytfully commen to the han-
des and possessiō of Joh. Wylkes, and
Elynor his wyfe, late wife of the sayde
J.R. & W. gentleman, and T. S. the
elder, and there as they haue conueyed
and put them, and by colour of hauyng
of the sayde euidences, dedes, wrytyn-
ges and instrumentes in theyr handes, &
possession, the same J.W. and E. haue
now of late wrongfully entred into the
sayde messuage and other the premisses
And the possessiō therof do so yet wrong
fullye detayne and kepe from your sayd
oratour, and also the rentes, issues, and
profytes therof haue wrongfully recey
ued, perceiued, and takē to theyr owne
vse by the space of .iij. yeres past, and so

yet

yet do, contrarye to all ryght, and good conſcience. And allbeit that your ſayd oratoure hath often and ſundrye tymes requyred and inſtantly deſyred the ſayd I.W. & E.B.W. & T.S. as well to deliuer vnto youre ſayd oratour the ſayd euidences dedes, writynge, and inſtrumentes, concernynge the premyſſes, as alſo to auoyde the poſſeſſion of the premiſſes, and peaceablye, and quyetlye to permytte and ſuffre your ſaydе oratour and his aſſignes to haue and enioye the ſame, and to receyue and take the rentes and profytes thereof to hys owne vſe, accordynge to his ſaydе intereſt and tytle therein, whyche to do they at all tymes haue refuſed and denyed, and yet do, contrary to all ryght, and good conſcience. And foraſmuche as your ſaydе oratoure knoweth nat the nombre, contentes, ne other certaynties of the ſayd euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and inſtrumentes, nor wherein they be conteyned. And alſo for that the ſaydе I.W. E.B.W. & T.S. be of great ſubſtaunce and ryches, and alſo greatlye frended and borne in the ſaydе countie of Warwyke. And your ſayd oratour beyng but a poore man, and hauyng but fewe frendes in the ſaydе countie, the ſame youre ſayd oratour is & ſhalbe therfore wythout remedye concernynge the premyſſes

the due course & order of the comē lawe and otherwyse, vnlesse your good lorde shyppe, ayde and fauoure be vnto hym shewed in thys behalfe. In consideration whereof it maye please your good lordshyppe, the premisses tenderly consydred, to graunte vnto your sayde oratour, ꝑ kinges moost gratious seuerall wryttes of subpena, to be directed vnto the sayde I. W. E. B. S. & T. S. commaundyng them and euerye of them by the same, personallye to appere before ꝑ kynge in his moost honourable courte of Chauncerye at a certayne daye, and vpō a certaine payne by your good lorde shyppe to be limitted therein, and there to make answere to the premisses, and further to be ordred therein, as shal accorde with ryght and good conscience. And youre sayde oratoure shall dayly praye for you. &c.

The answere of I. W. to the byl of complaynt of Rychard R. husbandman.

The sayde defendaunt sayeth, that the sayde byl of complaynt is vncertayne and insuffycient in the lawe to be answered vnto, and the matter therin cōteyned vntrue, and principallye ymagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procuremente, bearynge & supportation of one W. C. esquyer, to thym

thintent to put the sayde def. to trouble costes, and expences, intendynge therby so to vnquiete and impouerysshe the said defend. as they shulde be fayne to leaue theyr ryght, tytle and interesse of and in the premisses, so that he the sayd W.C. myght purchace and bye the same of the sayd complaynntyfe, and of late the sayd W.C. hath made meanes vnto the saide J.W. nowe def. to bye hys tytle and interest of and in the premisses, and threte ned him to haue the same, and that yf he wold nat let hym haue it with his good wyll, that then he wold haue it agaynst his wyl, whosoeuer toke hys parte, and yf the contentes of the sayde byll were true, as they are nat, it were the matter determinable at the commen lawe, and nat in this honourable court, whereunto the sayde def. prayeth to be released And neuertheles, the aduantage of the premisses vnto this def. at all tymes saued, for further answere vnto the sayde byll and declaration of the truthe of the contentes of the sayde byl, the sayd def. sayen, and euery one of them saieth that longe tyme before the sayde A.R. mentioned in the sayd byll of complaynt, a ny thynge had in the said messuage, and other the premisses, or that the sayd W. R. was therof infeoffed T.R. of P.T. R. of S. and T.W. of E. were thereof

seysed in theyr demeanes as of fee, and so beynge thereof seysed by theyr wrytynge indented, ready to be shewed, the same messuage and other the premisses conteyned in the sayd byl of complaynt amongest other thynges gyue, dimised delyuered, and by theyr sayd wrytynge indented, confirmed, vnto the sayde M. Rob. mencioned, the sayde byll of complaynt, and vnto A. hys wyfe. To haue and to holde the sayde messuage and other the premysses, vnto the sayde M. & A. for terme of theyr lyues, and the lyfe of the longest lyuer of them, and after theyr decease, the sayde Tho. T. and T. wylled and declared in the sayde wrytynge indented, that the sayd messuage & all other the premysses, shuld remayne vnto the sayde A. mencioned in the sayd byl of complaynt, and vnto A. his wyfe and vnto the heyres and assignes of the sayd A. for euer, without that, that the sayde M R. dyd entre of and in the sayd messuage, landes, tenementes and other the premisses, the sayde Alex. and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the sayde Alex. and A. were seysed of and in the premisses in theyr demenes as of fee tayle especiall. as in the sayd byl of complaynt is surmysed, & without that after the deathe

of

of the sayde W. that the remaynder of the premisses in fee simple descẽded vnto the sayde Alexandre as sonne & heyre vnto hym, or that after the death of the sayde Alexandre, and A. the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende or come vnto the sayde Joh. Rowley in the tayle especiall, as sonne and heyre male of the bodye of the sayde Alexandre and Agnes lawfullye begotten, eyther of any other descẽt of enheritaũce therin of a mere fee simple or other, the sayde Joh. by his entrye into the sayd messuage and other the premisses, after the death of hys father, & mother was then seysed of and in his demeane as of fee tayle especiall or of any suche estate dyed seased, or that after the death of ỹ sayd Joh. that the sayd messuage and other the premisses, or anye parte or parcell therof descended and came, or of ryghte oughte to descende and come to the sayde complaynaunte or brother and heyre male to the sayde J. Rowley by vertue of any gyfte, or otherwyse as in the byll of complaynte is vntrulye surmysed, but the sayd defendauntes do auerre and are & shalbe at all tymes redye to proue, as this honourable courte shall awarde that the sayde messuage & al other the premisses by & immedyatly

after the death of the sayde J. R. decessed, and of right ought to descende and come vnto one A. doughter and heire of the sayd J. lawfully begotte on the body of ꝑ sayd Elinor one of this dect. the whyche A. is yet in playne lyfe, and in the warde and custody of her sayde mother, and without that that any dede of tayle made of and in the byll the sayde W. R. the graundfather, or anye other euidence, dedes, wrytynges or muniments concernynge the premisses prouynge the sayde interest and title of the sayde complaynaunt, of and in the premisses, and euerye parte or parcell therof, be comen in to the handes and possessyon of the sayde J. W. and E. hys wyfe, or eyther of them, or to the custody or possession of any other by their delyuery, conueyaunce, or appointment, but truthe it is that the sayde dect. haue in theyr custodye one wrytyng indented redy to be shewed, whereby the remaynder in the premisses is conueyed vnto the sayde A. and Agnes his wyfe, and to the heyres. and assignes of the sayd Aler. for euer, as is aforesayde and diuers other euydence and wrytynges, prouyng and concerning the conueyaunce of the fee symple of the sayde messuage, and other the premisses, vnto the sayd Aler. and other his auncestors, the which charters, euidences

dences & wrytinges, ẏ sayd deff. do styl w̄ them deteyne & kepe, as good & lawfull is for them to do, as wel for ẏ profe & preseruation of their right title & intrest vnto the thirde parte of ẏ same premisses for the dowrie of the sayde E. as for the preseruacion of ẏ ryghte tytle & intrest of the sayde A. doughter & heyre of the sayd J. of and in ẏ said messuage and other the premisses and w̄oute that the sayd deff. haue at any tyme wrōgfully entred into the messuage and other ẏ premisses, or into anye parte thereof or ẏ profytes threof, do wrōgfully deteine and kepe from the sayd cōplaintes, or ẏ rentes, issues, and profytes therof haue wrongfully restrayned, perceiued & taken to their owne vse as in ẏ same byll is also vntruly surmysed &c.

A byll of cōplaynt to ẏ Chauncerye for a dette w̄out a specialtye.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordeshyp, youre dayly oratour and poore bedeman J. G. of H. in the countye of D. that where the sayd J. G. by way of prest at the feast of pēthecost, in ẏ xxiiii. yere of ẏ raigne of our soueraigne lorde the king that now is, dyd delyuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in ẏ sayde coūtye of D. the summe of. xviii. li. of lawful money of England to be paied vnto him at the

ꝑ feast of saynt A. then next ensuing, be
fore which day ꝑ sayd M L. by his laste
wyll and testament constituted & made
one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and
dyed, and lefte vnto the said E. thē hys
executrix, of hys owne propre goodes
al his dettes payed, the sūme of an C. li.
whom your sayd oratour sondry & ma-
nye tymes hath required payment of ꝑ
sayd .cviii. li. which to content & pay ꝑ
said E. dyd neuer vtterly denye, but dyd
requyre respyte for the payment of the
same, and before the sayd E. dyd cōtēt &
paye any penye of the sayde. cviii. li. ꝑ
sayd E. in her death bed by her last wyl
and testament dyd cōstitute & make one
J S. her sonne her executour, and died
and lefte to hym sufficiēt of ꝑ goodes of
the said M. for the cōtentation and pay
ment of ꝑ same. cviii. li. and after dyed
sythen whose death the said complayn-
tyffe dayly, sondrye and many tymes re
quyred the said J S. to contēt and paye
vnto him ꝑ said sūme of cviii. li. which
to do he hath at all tymes refused, & yet
doth cōtrary to tyght and good cōsciēce
to ꝑ vtter vndoig of youre poore orator
for euer. And for bycause youre oratours
hath no especialtye, whereby he shulde
charge the executour of ꝑ executrix of
the said M L. he is therfore wout re-
medye by the ordre of the commen law

of

of this realme, & is lyke vtterly to lese the sayd.xviii.li.vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed i thys behalfe in tēdre cōsideratiō wherof, it may therfore please your good lordshyp ẏ premisses consydred to graūt ẏ kynges wryt of subpena to be directed to the sayd J. E. commaunding him by ẏ same personally to appeare before your good lord shyppe in the kynges mooste gracyous court of Chauncerye &c.

The answere to the same bylle.

THe sayde Joh. S. by protestation nat knowynge that the sayde complaynaunt dyd delyuer to the sayd W. L. in the sayd bylle named the summe of.xviii.pounde, or any part therof by waye of prest, as in the sayde byll is surmytted, he further sayeth, that the byll of cōplaynte is vncertayne and insufficient in ẏ lawe to be answered vnto, & muche of the matter therein conteyned is fayned & ymagined, for vexacion & trouble of the sayde Joh. S. the auauntage thereof to hym at all tymes saued. The sayde Joh. S. for further answere vnto the sayde byll, sayeth, that longe tyme before the sayde Elynor L. was constitute & made executrix vnto the sayd W L. the sayd E. was maryed vnto one R S. father of this defēdāt by ẏ space of.xx.yeres & more, which sayd

R. S.

R.S. by hys last wyl & testament cõstitued, ordeyned and made the said E. and the sayd J.S. his executours, & dyed, & left to the ordre & disposition of his said executours, goodes, and catalles of his owne propre to ꝑ value of.u.c.li. sterlin. and aboue. Al whyche the said goodes & catels, or the moste parte of the same, beyng and remayneyng in the handes & custodye of the sayd E. she the same E. maryed and toke to husbande ꝑ said W.L. which said W. after the mariage had betweene hym and the said E. dyd mispend waste, and consume of the sayd goodes & catelles late of the sayd R.S. to the value of.C.li.li. sterling & aboue. And afterwarde the sayd W.L. by his last wyl and testament, ordeyned & made ꝑ sayde executrix therof & dyed a very poore mã hauyng no maner goodes nor cattels at ꝑ tyme of his death of hys owne proper to the value of.xx.s. sterlyng. And afterwarde the said E. by her last wyl ordeyned this def. executour therof and dyed sythen whose death there hath nat cõen to the handes of this defendãt, of ꝑ goodes late the sayd W.L. to the value of xx.s. sterling, without that, that ꝑ sayde W.L. at his death left vnto ꝑ said E. of his owne proper goods, to ꝑ sũme of an C.li. ouer his dette payed, or yet ꝑ sũme of.xx.s. sterling, or that ꝑ sayd E. after

the

the death of the said W.L. dyd euer cõ-
sent or agree to paye the sayd cviii.li. vn
to the sayd cõplaynaunt, or dyd requyre
him to respite ꝑ payment therof, or that
ꝑ said E. at the time of her death left vn
to the said defft. sufficient of the goodes
of the said W. L. for the cõtentation &
paymẽt of the said. cviii. li. as in ꝑ sayd
byl of complaynt vntruly is surmitted
And without that, any other thynge
cõprised in the sayd fayned byl of ꝑ for
sayd J.S. whiche is materiall to be an-
swered vnto, & in this answere nat cõ-
fessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. All
which matters the said J.S. is redy to
auerre as this honorable courte shal a-
warde, & prayeth to be dismissed with
his reasonable costes & charges in this
behalfe susteyned &c.

An other fourme of a byll for
a subpena.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and
complayneth vnto your good lord-
shyp, your poore and dayly oratour
Jo. A. of A. in the countie of N. That
where one W. H. late of Lõ. draper was
seased in his demeane as of fe, of and in
one messuage & .xx. acres of land, wood
and pasture, set lying, and being in the
towne and feldes of A. & the sayd W. so
beinge seased of ꝑ premisses at L. afore-
said, by protestation therof dyed seased

After

After whose death ꝑ premisses descẽded & of right ought to descende vnto your sayde oratoure, as to the vncle and next heyre of the sayd M. L. decessed, that is to say, brother of M. L. father of ꝑ sayd M. decessed. So it is right honourable lorde, that syns ꝑ death of the sayde M. dyuers & sundry euidences, dedes, charters writynges, & other mynumentes cõcernyng the premisses, be commen to the handes & possession of R. E. &c. who by the colour of hauyng of the sayd euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into ꝑ premisses, & therof haue taken the profytes to theyr owne vses, by ꝑ space of .vii. yeres last past, wout hauyng any iust color of tytle so to do. And albeit ꝑ your sayd oratour hath dyuers tymes syns ꝑ deth of the sayd M. requyred ꝑ delyuerye of all the sayd euidences of the sayd R. E. and of euery of them that natwythstandynge they & euery of thẽ, the same to delyuer, haue alwayes denyed, & yet do deny cõtrary to al lawe, equitie & good cõscience. It may plese therfore your good lordshyp ꝑ premisses cõsidred, forasmuch as your said oratour for thobtaynyng of those euidẽces, hath no remedy by course of ꝑ cõmõ lawes of this realme, for ꝑ he knoweth nat ꝑ certayne nõbre of the sayd euidences, ne wherin they be cõteyned to graunt vnto your oratour, ꝑ kyn-

ges

ges most gratious writte of subpena to be directed to ẏ forsaid R H &c. cõmaũ-ding thẽ and euery of them by the same personally to appeare. &c.

¶ A byl of cõplaynt where a quest hath passed in a mater wrongfully alleged.

IN moost humble wyse shewith and cõplayneth vnto your most honourable good lorshyp, your poore suppliaunt and continual oratour P. de V. of the citie of Londõ broker, ẏ where as one A. M. of the sayd cytie marchaunte straunger, win the sayde citie was possessed of & in certayne lynnẽ clothes to ẏ value of. xxii. poũd. x. s̃. sterlig, and to your pore suppliaũtes knowledge, then and as yet, as his owne mere propre goodes and cattels, and so therof beige possessed, the same within the said citie deliuered to your pore oratour being a broker safely to kepe & to sel, and marchaundise, by ẏ discretion of your pore suppliaũt, to thuse of ẏ sayde A. by force wherof your oratour made sale thereof to certaine personnes win ẏ same citie and the money goodes, & marchaũdise therfore receyued & taken, deliuered vnto ẏ said A. And so it is, right honourable lord, that after and syns ẏ sale ther of made one J. S. marchaunt straunger

myght haue taken an issue, that your o-
ratour solde no clothes of ꝑ sayd J. by-
cause of trueth the sayd clothes were ꝑ
proper clothes of the said A. and nat the
clothes of the sayd J. and so the Jurye
shulde haue tryed in whome the proper
tie was, and bycause the propertie was
nat put in issue, the Jurye had no war-
rãt to enquire therof. And in case they had
ben ꝑ clothes of ꝑ said J. as they were
nat i dede, your poore oratour ought nat
by thorde of ꝑ law to haue bẽ charged
bycause they were delyuered to your o-
ratour by the handes of the forsayd A.
to sel, & your oratour dyd accordyngly,
and the money, goodes, & marchãdyse
therof receyued, delyuered to ꝑ sayd A.
& so yf any trespasse or wrong was done
to the sayd J. it was done by ꝑ sayd A.
and nat by your poore oratour, agaynst
whom the sayd A. may take hys action,
for your poore oratour at the tyme of ꝑ
said actiõ cõmẽced, neyther had ꝑ sayd
goodes i hꝭ possessiõ, ne any other thing
in lying or consideracõe of ꝑ same goo-
des. And also there is a custome within the
said cytie, ꝑ yf any vpholster or broker
sell any good within ꝑ same cytie, to a-
ny person or persons within ꝑ same cy-
tie, vpon ꝑ delyuerie of any persone, for
or at ꝑ request of hym, hauyng wytnesse
of the delyuerye therof to hym made, or

bryng out ꝯ partie who delyuered them vnto hī, nat being hī self (particeps criminis) shulde be discharged & nat dampnifyed, for that his office doing in making sale therof. And also by thorde of the cōmon lāw of this realme, a man cōmyng immediatly to ꝯ possessiō of goodes nat beinge partie to ꝯ first wrong shall nat be chargedi an actiō of trespas which maters or any of thē, if they had ben pleged, had ben a sufficiēt mater of barre, & bicause they were nat pledged, your poore supplicaūt coulde nat be receiued to giue thē in euidence to the Jury a so your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the sayd J. ꝯ value of the said clothes, ꝯ sayd J. hauyng no ꝑfit right nether title to ꝯ same vnlesse your most honourable good lordshippes fauor be shewed herein. In cōsideration wherof, it may please youre most honorable good lordshipp (ꝯ premisses tenderly cōsidred) to graūt the kyngs most gracious writ of Certiorari to be directed to ꝯ shiriffes of ꝯ said citie, cōmaūding them & euery of thē to certifie before your good lordshipp ꝯ hole recorde of the pmisses depēding before thē, or eyther of thē, in ꝯ kinges most gracious court of chaūcery at a certayne day by your good lordshipp to be limitted, & therin further to procede and further to graūt ꝯ kynges most gra

tions & spedy wryttes of subpena to be directed to ye sayd J. cōmaūding him p̄sonally to appere before your good lordshyp in ye kinges said court of hȝ chaūc. at a certayne day, & vnder a certain peyne by your good lordship to be limitted ther in to stande to ye p̄misses, & further to take suche directiō, ordre & decre ther in, as may stāde with equitie, Justice & good conscience & youre poore oratoure shal daylie pray to almyghti God, for ye p̄seruation of youre moost honourable good lordshippes estate longe to endure

¶ A warraunt for a summe of moneye.

TO oure ryghte trustye & welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our lordeshyppes of C. and G. or to anye other oure receiuers there for the tyme beynge gretynge. We wyll and charge you that of the profites and reuenue of oure lyuelod in your recepte at the feast of E. next cōmynge. &c. wythoute anye longer delay ye content and paye vnto our welbeloued w. N. marchaunt. x. li. whyche we owe vnto hym for certayne stuffe to our vse of hym bought and receyued, & for payment of the sayd sūme ye take for vs suffycient acquytaunce whyche wyth these oure letters shallbe therfore to you sufficiente warraunt & dischar

discharge at your accõptes, thẽnert to be gyuen afore our audytours there for the tyme beynge, whom we wyll and charge to make you due allowaunce in thys behalfe by these oure sayd letters. Gyuen.&c.tali die.&c.

¶ A warraunt dormaunt.

BE it knowẽ to al mẽ by these prẽsẽtes that we syr T.S.erle of D & lorde S.haue gyuen and graũted, and by these presentes, gyue and graunt vnto our welbeloued syr. Joh. H.knyght & M.hys wyfe otherwyse called dame M D.one stagge & .ii. buckes i somer & an hynde and two does in winter yerely to be taken in ỹ.ii. parkes of our yle of A.or in ỹ chace belõginge to ỹ same of our gyft yerely duryng theyr lyues, and the lenger liuer of thẽ. And we lycence & gyue auctorite and power to the sayd syr J. & dame M.and eyther of them duryng theyr lyues, & the lenger lyuer of them, and theyr sufficient deputye yerely in the tymes of season, & conuenẽt to go into ỹ sayd parkes or chace callyng the keper or kepers therof with thẽ, there to hũt and kyl the same dere. And thẽ to carye away at theyr libertye & plesure wyth suche cõueniente nombre of persõnes as shall lyke them, for &

about the doynge of the same. Any acte estatute or other thyng made to the contrary natwithstādyng. And further we wyl that, yf the sayde syr Jo. and dame Ma. yerly sometymes wyll nat come them selues, nor eyther of them for the same. Then I wyll that my kepers of ẏ same parkes or chace for the tyme beynge vpon a bylle sygned wͭ the hand of the sayde syr Jo. or dame Ma. concernynge the same, shall kylle and delyuer from yere to yere to the brynger of the same letters, the sayde Somer dere and Wynter dere, without any restraynt or gaynesayinge by them or any of them, in anye wyse to be made or done. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A warraunt for a bucke.

We wyl and charge you, that vnto Joh. Spal cytezyn of the cytie of London, or to the brynger hereof ye delyuer, or cause to be delyuered one bucke of seasō, to be takē of our gyft wͭin our parke of S. anye restraynt or other commaundemēt here tofore made to the contrary natwythstandyng. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficient warraunt and dyscharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder oure sygnet, at &c.

A dede

¶ A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne and recouerye.

SCiant per presentes &c. q̄ nos H. D. et T. H. ad instantiam et specialem requisitionem, W. H. et A. brozis eius, dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus et hac p̄nti carta nostra confirmauimus p̄fato W. H. et Ag. illum messuagiū &c. in E. in coñ B. &c, que nos p̄fat H. et T. per finem in curia domini regis ap̄d Westm̄ a die Pasche in. iij. septimanas, anno regni Henrici. viij. &c. coram J. E. R. E. L. p̄ et J. M. Justicia. & aliis dñi regis fidelibus tunc ibidem p̄sentibus inter nos p̄fat H. et T. querent & p̄fat W. H. & A. brozem eius defore. inde leuat habuim⁹ nobis p̄fat H. T. et hered̄ mei p̄dict H. imperpet prout per recordum inde plenius liquet. Habendum et tenendum messuagium p̄dict. &c. cum pertiñ p̄fat W. et A. hered̄ et assignatis suis ad vsum eorundem W. et A. hered̄ et assign̄ suorum imperpetuum. Ac insuper cum littera arturñ &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ An other.

SCiant &c. q̄ nos T. L. miles R. W. &c. dimisimus &c. C. T. w. B. &c. manerium de S. ac messuagium &c. que habuimus nobis et heredibus dict R. W. per finem inter nos quer et W. mi-

litem & B. brozem eius deforceat in cur dñi regis, termino Pasche, ac regni dñi regis nūc. &c. coram R. B. militis et sociis suis Justiciar dicti dñi regis de coī Banco prout per finem plene liquet qui quidem finis fuit ad vsum mei dict T. L. hered meorum. Habendū et tenendus predictū manerium, ac oia et singula ce tera premissa cū pertiñ prefat T. T. et W. B. &c. hered et assignis suis ad vsum mei dicti T. L. et heredum meorum et adinde perimplendō vltimā voluntatem mei dict T. L. fact seu fiendō de capitalibus dñis &c. Ac insuper cum litter at turn. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A dede of settynge ouer of a warde.

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum puenerit. Margareta B. generosa Salutem in dño sempiternā. Sciatis me prefat M. pro certa pecunie summa mihi pre manibus solut dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, dilecto mihi E. E. ciui et aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiam oim terrarū et tenement reddit et reuersion, cum pertinēn que nuper fuerunt T. P. nuper de L. defuncti. Et que per siue post mortem ipsius T. ad man⁹ D. ducis J. comitis L. et M. deuenerūt seu deuenire debuerunt

ratione

ratione minoris etatis A.P. filie et heredis predict T. Ac custod et maritag. ipsius A. absq disparag. Ac etiam oia illas terras et tenementa que descender et venire disposcūt predict E. vt consanguinee et hered A. M. Que quidē custodes oim predict terrarum & tenement ac custod et maritag. predict A. absq disparag. nuper habui mihi ex dono, concessione et scripti confirmac. prefat ducis. Ac totum ius, titulum, interesse et demāda mea que vnq̄ habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero de et in eisdem. Habendum & tenenduz custod predict prefat E. et assign̄ suis a die cōfect prefect presentium vsq ad plenā & legittimam etatem predict hered vna cum maritagio eiusdem hered absq disparagatione, vt predictū est simul cum omnibus exit proficuis et reuentionib⁹ inde medio tempore prouenientia siue cresceñ absq aliquo mihi inde reddend seu compotum faciend, In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Here foloweth the fourme of letters testimoniales.

¶ A letter of testimonie for an obligation confessed in a court.

VNiuersis et singulis xp̄ifidelibus ad quos &c. Henric. H. maior et al-

dermanis ciuitatis Lon̄. Salut̄ ꝛc. Ꝯ cōmissione nobis officii debito veritatis testimonio tenemur subuenire et ea que corā nobis acta sūt ꝓut iudicis incūbit officio fidelit̄ testificari. Hinc est qđ vniuersitati vr̄e tenore pn̄tiū innotescimus ꝑ pn̄tes qđ die cōfectiois earundem accessit ad presentiā nr̄m dilect⁹ cū ctis nr̄ G. R. plenari⁹, et coram nobis exibuit qđdam scriptū relaxat̄, cera rubea impressa sigillat in hec verba. Nouerint. ꝛc. qđ. quidā scriptū vt prefat̄ G R. corā nobis asseruit et affirmauit suprađ et W. S. in cur̄ dn̄i reg. in loco nostro iudiciali videlicet in camera G. ciuitatis predict̄ in pn̄tia dilect̄ nobis J. H. adtūc vni⁹ atturn̄ siue ꝓcurat̄ in eađ cur̄. sigillauit ac eidem T. liberuit qui vero J. H. die cōfectiōis pn̄t ad instantiā dicti G. R. corā nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramēti astrict⁹ deposuit et affirmauit qđ ipe scriptū illud manu propria in predict̄ loco nr̄o iudiciali scripsit et qđ idē scriptū ī pn̄tia sua sigillat. ꝛ liberat. fuit forma supramemorata.

In quorū oīm et singulorū premissorum fidem et testimonium. Sigill̄ officii nr̄i maioratus ciuitatis predict. presentibus duximus apponenđ. Sigill. officii nostri maioratus ciuitatis predict. presentibus duximus apponendū. Scriptū xii. die Maii. Anno domini. ꝛc.

An other

¶ An other testimonial in Englyshe for the approuyuge of testamēt

TO all them to whōe thys presente letters shal come E. S. mayre and the Aldermen of the cytye of Lon. sendeth gretyng in our lōrde God euer lastynge. Forasmoch as by the dutye of oure offyce appertayneth suche thynges as before vs be shewed, wytnessed and affyrmed, to testifye and recorde, yf we therto be required. Therefore it is that we certyfye vnto you by these oure presente letters, that the daye of makynge of the same we sawe & beheelde a testament or laste wyll (as we were enfourmed of one E. Wyddowe) wrytten in paper, and sealed in these wordes. Thys is the laste wyll &c. Furthermore knowe ye, that the sayd day of makyng of these presētes, came personally before vs I. R. marchaunt of the staple of Calaies, which before vs vpō the holy Euangelystes of God sworne, sayd, deposed, & affyrmed, that the sayd testament or last wyll was wrytten with the ppre hande of the same E. W. And also that he harde the same E. in her lyfe say dyuers tymes, þ S. F. late Alderman of þ sayd citie of Lōdō T. H. gentlemā, & R. T. mercer, were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenemētes, & she sayd, þ the sayde

R T.

K T. shuld haue, and with them do lyke as he wolde do of hys owne lādes & tenemētes by him purchased. In wytnese whereof to these presentes the seale of our office of mayraltye of the sayd citie we haue done to be put. Wrytten at Lōdon the. x. day of Februarye, the yere of the raygne of our soueraygne lord kyng Henry the. viii. &c.

¶ A good president of a Testament.

IN the name of God. Amen The. xxi. daye of ye moneth of May, ye yere of oure Lord God. M. D. &c. I K N. mercer citizin of L. beynge of whole mynde, & in good & perfyte remēbrāce laude & prayse be vnto almyghty God make & ordeyne thȝ my p̄sent testament, concerning herein my last wyll in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to saye. Fyrste I commende my soule vnto almyghty God my maker and redemer and my body to be buryed in the parysh churche or churchyarde of S. N. in the citye of L. And I bequeth vnto the hye altare. vi. s̄. viii. d̄. Item towarde the reparation of the same churche. xiii. s̄. iiii. d̄. Item I wyl that al suche dettes and duties as I owe of right or of conscience

science to any persone or personnes be wel and truely contented and payed by myne executours hereafter named, or elles ordeyned, for so to be payed wyth out any delaye or contradiction. And after my dettes payed, and my funeral expenses perfourmed, I wyll that all my goodes, catalles, and dettes, shall be deuyded ĩto thre equal partes, wher of I wyl that Anne my wyfe shal haue one equal parte to her owne propre vse in maner of her purparte and reasonable parte to her of all my sayd goodes, catalles, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the cytie of London belongynge. And the seconde equall parte of all my sayde goodes, catalles, & dettes I bequeth to E. and Margarete my doughters, & to the chylde now beynge in the wombe of my sayde wyfe, equallye to be deuyded amongest them, and to be delyuered vnto them, when they shal accõplyshe and come to theyr lawfull ages of. xxi. yeres or els be maryed &c. And if it fortune any of my said childrẽ to be decessed before they accõplysh theyr sayde ages, & before ẏ tyme be nat maryed, ẏ thẽ I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceassyng to the other of thẽ then suruiuynge, to be delyuered vnto them, when they shall accomplysh their said ages, or els be maried. And yf it for-

it fortune al my said childrē to decease (as god it defende) before they accomplysh theyr said ages, & before that time be nat maryed, thā I bequeth as wel al and singuler the said part & portion of my sayd chyldren in myn forsayd goodes, cattelles, dettes, as also my legacy to them I erafter bequethed to & amōgest the chyldrē lawfully begottē of the body of R. M. of S. in the countie of R. to be payed & delyuered to them at lyke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vnto myne owne children, euery chylde likewise to be others heyre therof. And yf it shal fortune all the chyldren of the sayde R. M. of his bodye lawfullye begotten, to decease (which God defend) before they come to theyr lawful ages, & before that tyme be nat maryed, then I wyll that al theyr sayd partes & portions of my sayd goodes, cattals, & dettes, shal wholy be employed & bestowed in amēding and repairing of hygh noyous wayes, nigh about the citie of London, & to the mariage of poore maydens by the discretion of mine executours, & ouerseer, yf they be then lyuynge, or els by the discretions of the lorde mayre, & his brethren the Aldermē of ỹ citie of London. And the thirde equal part of al my sayde goodes, cattals and dettes I reserue vnto myne executours, there to per-

to p̄fourme my legacies and bequestes, hereafter specifyed, p̄ is to wyt. Fyrst I bequeth to my mother in law, maistresse A C. a iewel of the value of .xx. li. Item I bequeth .xxx. p̄ũde to be dystributed shortlye after my decease to & amongest the poore housholders inhabiting w̄in the said paryssh of S. M. by p̄ discretion of myne executours & ouerseer. Item I bequeth vnto the poore prisoners in all the prisons & gayles of London and S. x. li. sterlynge to be equallye deuided amongest th̄e, by mine executours. Item I bequeth to R. L. x. li. & a gowne. Item I. bequeth to P. F. my seruaũt. x. li. to the intent that he shall enstructe myne executours faythfully and truely in al my reckenynges & busynesse. Item I bequeth to A. B. a blacke gowne. Item I bequeth vnto p̄ maisters, wardeins & felowshyp of the merchers. vi. li. for a recreacõ or a dyner amongest th̄e that shalbe in their lyuerie at my burial. Item I bequeth vnto euery of my seruaũtes that shalbe in my house and seruice at the tyme of my decease, a gowne. Item I bequeth vnto the sayde A. my wyfe. lxxx. li. of my sayd porcion, to thintent & vpon cõdicion, that she in her wyddowhode by her dede sufficient in the lawe shall clerely rempt & release all her ryght tytle and interest that she th̄e shal haue, or ought

to cla=

to clayme or haue, by reasō of her mari age vnto me, to, of, and in al & singuler my lādes & tenemētes, and other their appurtenaunces, set, lying, and beinge within the countie of E. and els where within the realme of Englande, and in case my sayd wyfe then refuse so to do, and nat so release, that then as nowe & now as then, I wyl that my sayde lega= cye so made vnto her of the sayde .xx. li shal be voyde and of none effecte. Item I wyll that my sayde wyfe shall inha= bite, & haue myne house wherin I now dwel, in the sayde paryshe of S. N. du= ryng her wyddowhode, and allone and when as she shalbe allured or maryed to any other man, that thā I wyl that the lease and termes of yeres of and in the same, shalbe solde to the most price and furtheraunce that can be to the profyte of my sayd chyldren. The residue of all my goodes, cattalles, and dettes, after my dettes payed, my funerall expences performed, and these my legacyes cō= teyned in this my present testamēt ful= fylled. I wholye gyue and bequeth to my sayd children equally to be deuided amongest them, and to be delyuered vn to thē according as I haue aboue wyl led and declared that their sayde owne portyons shalbe. Prouyded alwayes, & it is my very wyl, mynde, and entente,

that

that shortlye after my decease, all and
singuler my wares, stuffe of housholde
plate, and all other my goodes what so
euer they be, shalbe praysed by two idif
ferent persons to be named and sworne
by the lorde mayre of L. and his brethr̃
for the time beyng. And al and singuler
the portions therof appertenynge to
my sayd children, as well theyr seconde
parte, as my saydc legacye so to them
made and bequethed of my parte imme
diatlye after the sayd appraisyng, to be
ordred accordyng to the custome of the
orphanage of the cytie of London, by
the lord mayre and hys brethren. Itẽ I
wyll that the yonge men beynge free of
the felowshyppe of mercers of London
shall haue the occupyinge of al my said
childrens portions and legacies, du-
rynge theyr nonages, they puttynge in
sufficiẽt suretes therfore, according to
the sayd custome of the cytie of Londõ.
And I wyll, and my mynde, and entent
is, that mayster H. L. and mayster R.
W. or theyr assignes, shall haue the kc-
pynge gouernaunce, and bryngynge vp
of my saydc children, durynge theyr
nonages. And of thys my presente te-
stament, I make and ordeyne the sayd
A. my wyfe, and the saydc mayster H.
& R. myne executours. And I bequeth
to eyther of thẽ for theyr labour in that

behalfe. xx. li. and a blacke gowne. And of the execution of the same, I make and ordeyne the sayde mayster Lewes D. ouerseer. And I vtterlye reuoke and adnulle all & euerye other former testamētes, wylles, legacies, bequestes, executours, & ouerseer, by me in any wyse before this tyme made, named, wylled & bequethed. These witnesses, A B. &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplication vpon breakyng of promysse, and suche lyke.

In moost humble Wyse Shewed vnto your maistershyp, youre poore oratour M. C. of. &c. that where one R. M. &c. faythfullye promysed to deliuer to your sayde oratour in maryage w one A. B. hys doughter, nowe the wyfe of your sayd beadman, al maner houshoolde stuffe necessary for householde afore sufficient witnesse redye to testifie the same to be deliuered immediatlye after the sayd maryage, where vpon your sayd oratour maryed wyth the sayd A. sythens whiche tyme tyght honourable syr your sayd oratour hath required the same stuffe, which the said M. hath alwayes promysed, neuertheles for ꝑ space of. xv. yeres past hathe deferred with fayned ꝑmisses the deliuerye therof, to the great vnquyet and hyndraunce of your said oratour, which nowe

now is cõpelled to requyre the charitable helpe and ayde of youre good mayſterſhyp herin. In cõſideration wherof (yf it wolde pleaſe youre accuſtomable goodneſſe, alwayes to poucrtie extended) to do call before you the ſame R. W. and him to cauſe, recompence, & cõtent youre ſayd oratour, aſwell for the ſayde houſeholde ſtuffe, or to delyuer ꝑ ſame, as alſo for hys loſſe of great tyme and hyndraunce there aboute expended youre ſayde oratour ſhulde, accordyng to hys moſt bounden dutie. &c.

¶ An other vpon deceyte by a partener.

In mooſte humble wyſe complayneyng, ſhewethe vnto youre good lordſhyppe, youre daylye oratoure &c. That where as vpon the ymagination of honeſtye and good opinion that R. C. father vnto youre ſayde oratoure deceaſſed, had in one T. T. &c. the ſaid T. about Eaſter laſt paſt, dyd ioyne in bargayne with the ſayd T. T. for the delyuerye of ſo muche wares, (wherof the moytye was the ſayde Rychardes) as amounted to the ſumme of. &c. vnto one J. S. of the kynges maieſties houſholde Eſquyer, for the whych ſumme of &c. the ſayde S. ſtode bounde by ſtature of the ſtaple, vnto the ſaid R. C. and T. T. payable at ꝑ feaſte of. &c. then nexte

&c. whiche was in the yere of oure soue-
raygne Lord kynge Henrye the. &c. And
to thintent þ the same R. beyng a mā of
suche honest simplicite, as dyd neyther
suspecte nor yet misdoubte the good con
science of the sayde T. who alwayes to
wardes hym had cōterfayted such pu-
ritie of cōscience, & so honest behauioure
myght the better by the helpe of þ same
T. come by hys dette at þ tyme to be duc
if he so longe liued, or els (yf he dyed) þ
the sayd T. myght be as a stay and sure
meanes to hys executours, for þ gettinge
in of the same. He the same R. trusted þ
sayd T. wt the custodie of þ sayd statute
Soone after the makyng of which bar-
gayne, & somwhat tofore the sayde feast
of. &c. the sayd R. deceassed, & made youre
oratour hys executour, therby chargynge
hym as wel wyth the gatheryng in of al
suche summes of moneye as were due to
the sayd testator, as also wyth the pay-
ment of al suche dettes as the sayde R.
dyd owe. And so it is moost gracyous
Lorde, that although youre sayde besc-
chour hathe diuers and sundrye tymes
syns the deceasse of his sayde father re-
quired the sayd T. to haue the moyte of
the sayd. &c. due to hym by equitie & con
science, as executour vnto hys sayde te-
statour. The sayde T. (nowe declaryng
him what he is) hauing no regarde ney
ther

ther to conſcience, cõmune honeſte, nor yet to the truſte he was put in, myn-dynge yf he can (with what iniurye he careth nat) vtterly to debarre your ſaid oratour from ỹ hauyng therof, and he him ſelfe agaynſt al reaſõ and cõſcience to haue the ſayd .&c. for nothinge, hath nat onley wᵗ many ſleyght and ſubtyl & layes, lyngered and fooded your ſayde oratour of longe tyme from hauing the ſame, but alſo nowe laſtly hath plainly anſwered and affirmed, that your ſayd oratour ſhall haue no parte nor penye therof, whiche yf it ſhulde thus paſſe, ſhulde be both greate encouragynge to ſuch corrupt conſcienced perſons ſtyll to perſeuer in ſuche theyr leude demeanoure, and in the meane tyme tourne to the great impouerty-shyng of your ſayde poore oratour. Wherfore may it pleaſe your honourable lordſhippe of your accuſtomed equitie, to enioyne the ſayde T. that he repaye vnto your ſayde oratour the ſayd .&c. mortye of the ſaid &c. yf he haue receyued it of the ſayd S. or if he haue nat, that he be no let to your ſaid oratoure, to do therein what he can for the obteynyng and gettynge in of ỹ ſame. And thus ſhall your ſayd oratour haue cauſe continually to praye for the proſperous eſtate of youre good lordeſhyppe longe to endure,

The boke of sundry

A bylle of cõplaynt made for recouerynge euidence made by compulsion.

I Moost humble wyse complaynynge sheweth vnto youre good lordshyppe, youre daylye oratrix J.B. That where as in the yere. &c. it chaunced the husbande of youre sayde oratrix togyther wyth one. &c. ioyntlye and seuerallye to be bounden in a recognisaunce of the summe of. &c. knowledged before youre good lordshyppe in the kynges maiesties courte of Chaunceric, for the payment of. &c. payable at a certayne daye now past, vnto one. &c. for whych sũme nat beynge payed at ꝑ day due, the sayde. &c. hath sued execution agaynst your sayd poore oratrices husband, whereupon he was by the shyriffe of. &c. arrested aboute. &c. past, and by all the sayde space hath remayned in the kinges maiesties prison of marshalsee, to his great payne of body, importable charges, and in a maner vndoinge both of him, your poore oratrix, & their small children, which pitious estate of his (with) him selfe lamẽtynge) after he had wel considered, he then consulted wt him selfe for hys best remedye in that behalfe, and therwithall callyng to the mynde, that he had herin. &c. a kynsmã and cosyn, called. &c. beynge of &c. vnto whom

whom your sayde oratrices husbande for ỹ vicinitie of blood & abilitie of substaũce, was holde to make his mone for helpe in this hys aduersitie, then vnto any other. But (farre cõtrary to his expectation, agaynste all humanytye) whence your sayd oratrices poore husbande loked moost after succour, thẽce he receyued nat onely leest helpe but also moost hurt. ffor the sayde. &c. wel perceyuyng thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husbande was and is in, whiche was the gredynesse of the marchaũt for his money, thernest thought & care of your poore oratrix & her poore chyldren, and the great desyre that her sayd poore husbande had (as anye man wolde) of libertie & discharge of trouble, wolde by no meanes promisse hys helpe vnto her sayd poore husbãd here in, vnlesse he wold be cõtẽt to bargaine & sel al his lãdes, amoũting to the yerely rent of. &c. vnto him the sayd. &c. for an annuity of. cc. li. sterling to him during his life, & for the sũme of &c. wherof. &c. to be payed in hande. Wherunto your sayde poore oratrices husbande, through the constraynt of his sayd case was cõpelled to agree & to enseale such writynges as the sayd &c. nat longe after had brought with him concernyng the sayd bargayne, nothinge mysdoub

tyng of the said. &c. being his colyn, but that he shuld haue sealed to none other couenaūtes, but onely to such as cōscience wolde stande with, at which tyme the same. &c. neyther payed nor proffered any peny of the sayd &c. accordynge to his couenaunt. Which delay of payment, both agaynst his promysse & couenaunt, after her sayd poore husbād had studyed vpon & therwithall red ouer ꝑ couenaūtes cōprised in the sayd indentures of this bargayne, which (in dede (moost honourable lorde) were so partially deuysed for the behofe of ꝑ sayde &c. and againe so sore against your said poore oratrices husband, as (if the bargayne had taken effect) had ben to ꝑ vtter vndoing of him and her w al theirs forever. Your said poore oratrices husbande takyng holde on that poynt that the said &c. payed nat the forsayde. &c. dyd at their next meting, renounce and saye, that he wolde nat stande to ꝑ sayd couenaūtes and bargayne, whereunto the sayd &c. partly knowledging i that he had nat payed nor proffered this. &c. sayd before sufficient witnesse here redy to be sworne, he was cōtent, how be it he sayd that your sayd oratrices poore husband shulde paye for the makyng of the writynges. For the payment wher of her sayd husband, as then hauing no great

great store of mony, was fayne to gyue him a golde rynge in pledge to paye ẏ scribe for wrytyng of the same. Al this nat withstandinge (mooste honourable lorde) and that your sayd poore oratryces husband hath often and sondrye tymes syns by many wayes & meanes requyred the sayd wrytynges concerning the sayd bargayne of the sayd. &c. he agaynst all naturall loue and humanitie nothynge more couetynge then extreme destruction of her and her sayde poore husbande, and well perceyuynge howe farre he is now vnable to help himself, hath vtterlye denyed to rẽdre the same, and yet doth, contrary to all conscience equitie, lawe, or right. In consideratiõ wherof, maye it lyke youre honourable lordshyppe of your accustomed pitie, to call the sayd &c. before you togyther wt the husbãd of your sayd poore oratrix, and there to wyll him to redelyuer the sayd wrytinges agayn to her sayd husbande, if it shall so seme vnto youre honour, or elles there to shewe suffycient matter why he shulde kepe the same. And your sayde oratrix with her poore husbande, and theyr poore childrẽ shall praye. &c.

¶ A byll of a tytle of copye holde landes.

Humblye complaynynge sheweth vnto your good lordshyppe, your dayly oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of Lond, colen and heyre of J. S. otherwyse called J. T. whyle he lined &c. That wher as your said oratour at your lordshyppes last being at. &c. dyd exhibite vnto you a certayne byl of cõplaynt, mentioned therin that ỹ forsayde J. S. othermise called J. T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of & in certayne customary lãdes & tenemẽtes, ỹ is to say, of & in. &c. holde by copy of court rol, of the manor of &c. at the wyl of the lorde of the sayd manour, accordyng to ỹ custome of ỹ same manour, of whiche one T. L. then was & yet is lorde. And ỹ the same J. S. so beinge seysed of the premisses afterwardes of lyke estate dyed thereof by protestation seased, after whose death the sayd &c. with thappurtenãces & the right title, vse, possessiõ & enheritañces therof descẽded & came & of very right ought to descende & come vnto your sayd oratour as cosyn & next heyre of the sayd J. S. that is to say, as yongest sõne of J. yongest sõne & heyre of the same J. S. accordyng to the auncient custome of the sayd manour. And that your sayd oratour had oft & sundry tymes desyred & prayed the sayd &c. ỹ by lawful warnyng vnto the tenauntes of

the

the said lordshyp, a court myght be holden at ꝑ said manour, by whose inquiry the tytle of your said oratour, might be ꝑsented & founde in the ꝑmisses, according as both iustice, right, and good cõscience doth require. Howbe it (moost honourable lord) that natwithstãding forasmuch as the sayd &c. hath kept the ꝑmisses in hys owne hãde these manye yeres past, & the pfytes and issues therof commyng, hath by the same space to his owne ppre vse receyued and taken, and yet doth. Your sayd poore oratour coulde neuer get the same &c. to holde a courte there, myndyng thereby bitterlye heritying vnto your sayd poore orator, of and in the ꝑmisses. Untyl such tyme as your said moost honourable lordshyp moued wyth your accustomed loue to Iustice, and pitie towardes poueryte, vouchsafed to graũt vnto him your benigne letters directed vnto the said &c. wylling him thereby with lawful mandyng gyuen vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordshyp to sũmõ and kepe a court at the sayd manour, for the tryal of the tyght of your said oratour in the ꝑmisses. Upon the receyte of which letters the sayd &c. sũmoned and kepte a court at hys said manour of &c. wherat, vpon the open and playne declaratiõ of your said oratours title, togither, wth the examinacion

mination of diuerse witnesses brought in by your sayd oratour, for the due pfe of the sayde tytle in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidence, mayntaynyng the same, & homage therwith charged & sworne, did plent & tynde at the sayd &c. before J. S. steward of the same court, that the forsayd J. S. was possessour, and helde the pmisses by copye of court rol, according to & custome of the sayd manour, & that also our said oratour was coseu and heyre to & same J. S. according to & custome of & sayde manour, that is to say, son of J. yonger sonne of. &c. as by the copye of the same courte rolles redye to be shewed more playnely maye appeare vnto your lordshyp. After which plentment at & same court, it was agreed betwixt the sayde steward in the name of the sayd &c. and your sayd oratour, that if the sayd &c. wolde nat declare and shew vnto your sayd oratour, or to his learned cousayl at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better title and interest to & forsaid pmisses, then your said oratour had then, & there alreadye proued, that then your sayd oratour shulde haue and enioye the premisses to hym and to his heyres, according to right, equitie, and cõscience, and according to the custome

of the

of the sayde manour. But so it is (moost honourable lorde) that althoughe the said &c. (as he can nat) so hath he not by the sayd space proued any maner of tytle or colour of title, to the p̄misses, but onely wyth suche and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entēdeth to wery your sayd poore oratour from the obteynynge of the premisses, and if he can to dysheryte hym from the same. Wherfore maye it please your good lordshippe of youre accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouertie extended, to graunte vnto youre sayd oratour the kynges mooste gratyous writte of subpena to be directed to the sayd. &c. commaundyng hym by the same, not onely to appeare personaliye before your good lordshyp in the hygh court of Chauncerie at a certayne daye and vnder a certayne payne by youre good lordshyppe therein to be lymytted but also to permytte and suffre youre sayde oratour peaceably to haue, holde or occupye, possesse and enioye the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same vntyll suche tyme as the same. &c. hath duly approued better tytle to the premisses then he hath hytherto done. And youre sayd poore oratour shall praye. &c.

FINIS.

(?) (?)

¶ Imprynted

at London without Tem
pel barre by Henry Smyth dwel
lynge in saynt Clementis
paryshe

¶ In the yere of oure Lorde God
M.D.xlvi. The .ii. day of
September.

X O X
23 AP 57